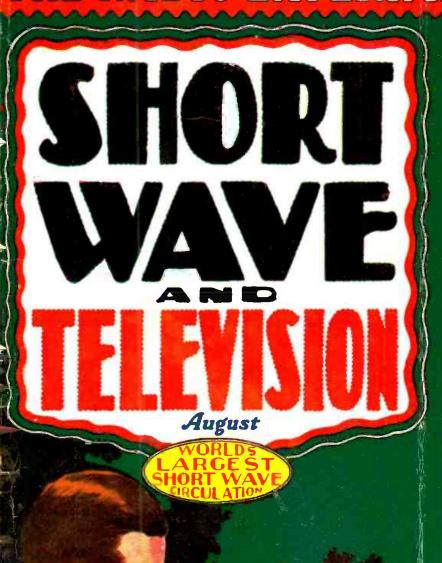
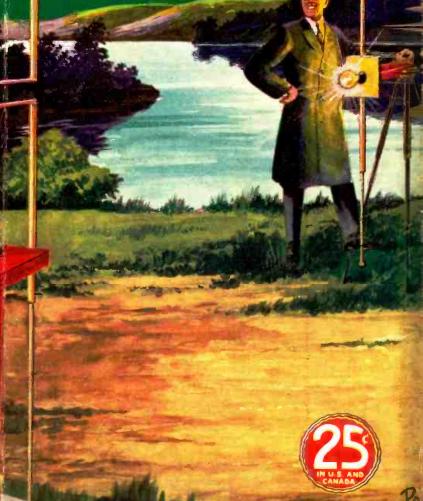
THE RADIO EXPERIMENTER'S MAGAZINE



HUGO GERNSBACK Editor

Lighting Lamp by S-W Radio See Page 166



The ULTIMATE in U.H.F. PRODUCTS

ULTRA DUPLEX 5 TUBE BATTERY PORTABLE

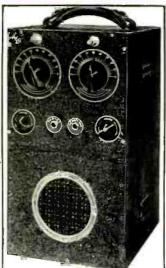
21/2 to 5 Meters (56 to 120 M.C.)

NEW TUBES, NEW CIRCUIT, the ideal complete station for portable use. Receiver and transmitter absolutely independent of each other. Receiver uses 1-19, 1-1F5G, as detector, 1st and 2nd stage of A.F. Transmitter uses 1-19, oscillator, 1-1E5G speech amplifier, 1-1E7G class A modulator. Past proven performance together with the addition of several up to the minute features insures superbresults. Separate antennas are used for receiver and transmitter to obtain the peak of efficiency for both units regargiess of frequency settings. Supplied complete with all coils including coil for 10 meter reception.

- 19—1F5G—19—1E5G—
 1E7G
 Built in Wright DeCoster Nokoli Speaker
 Extremely low current
- drain 100% class A plate modu.
- lation Negligible receiver radia-
- tion Receiver or transmitter may be turned off when not in use
- Great usable sensitivity
 Automatic phone jack

Complete with built in Nokoil speaker and cabinet with battery compartment. wired an dested, less tubes, batteries, microphone and antenna tenna ...

Set of 5 Sylvania tube 54.62 American SB hand mike 2.95 Adjustable 8 ft. antenna 1.60



ULTRA DUPLEX 6 TUBE MOBILE OR A.C. 21/2 to 5 Meters (56 to 120 M.C.)

This unit uses six of the latest 6 volt tubes in a circuit which may be operated from a 6 volt automobile battery or by substituting power supplies from 110 volts A.C. Receiver uses 1-6J56 as a supersensitive detector, 1-6J7 1st A.F. stage, 1-6F6 output stage. Transmitter consists of 1-6E6 oscillator, 1-6J7 speech amplifier, 1-6L6 class A modulator. Power output of transmitter is 10 watts 100% plate modulated. Senerate antennes are used for plate modulated. Separate antennas are used for peak efficiency of both units regardless of frequency settings. Changeover from 6 volt to A.C. operation is extremely simple. All that is necessary is to remove the built in genemotor and insert the A.C. power supply.

Supplied complete with all coils including coil for 10 meter reception.

- 615G--617--6F6--6E6--617

- Built in 350 volt 150. mil filtered genemotor
 Built in dynamic speaker
 10 wath power output 100% plate modulation
 Absolutely independent receiver and transmitter
 Negligible receiver radiation
- Automatic phone jack

Ultra 6 tube Duplex complete with built in dynamic speaker, and the speaker, supply, wired a tested, with cabinet, less tubes, mike and antenna. Ultra Duplex complete with built in dynamic speaker, and 150 mi genemotor, wired a tested with built in dynamic speaker, and 150 mi genemotor, wired a tested with built in dynamic speaker, and 150 mi genemotor. Wired a tested with built in dynamic speaker, and 150 mi genemotor. Sale tubes, mike and antenna 538.45 Set of 6 Sylvania tubes 5.35 American SB hand mike 2.95 Adjustable 8 ft, antenna 1.60

SENSATIONAL ULTRA 2-TUBE TRANS-RECEIVERS 21/2 to 4000 Meters

A.C.-D.C. MODEL

Numerous letters of appreciation received from the many purchasers of Trans-Receiver since its release a few months ago pronounces it as the sensation of the year. Never before was a unit of this type available at any price. This compact and self-contained unit will receive from 2½ to 4000 meters with a high degree of excellence. Will receive foreign stations, amateurs, police calls, broadcast, press, airplane and weather reports, time signals, and all ultra high frequency stations. As a 2½ to 5 meter transmitter surprising results will be obtained when calling friends from afar.

FEATURES

- *Transmits from 2½ to 5 meters
 *Receives from 2½ to 4000 meters (12 bands)
 *Separate electrical and mechanical bandspread
 *Loud speaker volume
- *Automatic super-regeneration from 21/2 to 15 * House to house communication
- * Plate modulation

BATTERY MODEL

In compliance with countless requests we have designed a battery model of the now famous A.C.-D.C. Trans-Receiver. This remarkable unit uses 2 twin tubes, 19 & 1E7G which insure consistent loudspeaker volume and powerful transmission. Receives from 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4000 meters, transmits on 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ and 5 meters. Cabinet is provided with handle (not shown) for portable use. May also be mounted in a car. The same features which characterize the electric model are incorporated in this unit.

Either kit, unwired, less tubes and accessories	7 4 5
Set of 2 Sylvania tubes for electric model	7.15
6J5G and 12A7 Set of 2 Sylvania tubes for battery model	
19 and 1E7G	
Set of 4 coits 21/2 to 15 meters	
Set of 5 colls 200 to 4000 meters	
American S.B. Handmike	
Cabinet with buttery and sucaker compactment	52 25
5-Inch magnetic speaker Wired and tested	\$1.25

3-Tube Portable Transceiver (25 VO 5) (Built-in Loud Speaker)



(Built-in Loud Speaker)
A compact powerful 2½ & 5
meter portable transceiver designed for loud speaker operation,
is now available in the Uitra 3 B.
This remarkable unit will be
found eapable of maintaining
positive contact when communication is once established. Class
A 100% modulation is employed.
This has been made possible by
the new 2 Voit tubes; IF3 Class
A modulator—IB3 high gain
speech amplifier. These together
with a 18 tube. Oscillator-Super
regenerative detector result in
an ideal transceiver. When used
as a receiver loud speaker volume
is assured. Flate modulation.
Supplied complete with all

Supplied complete with all coils, including coil for 10 meter

Complete kit of parts (including all coils), less batteries, tubes, speaker,	0.95
microphone and cabinet unwired	J
Wired and tested	62 40
Cabinet with built-in speaker and battery	34.50
compartment	2.25
Cabinet less butlt-in speaker with battery	
compartment	1.95
Cablnet less built-in speaker, less battery	
compartment	1.10
American S.B. Handmike	2.95
Matched speaker	1.25

Ultra 1 and 2 Tube Battery Transceivers ULTRA 5T ALL WAVE



(2 TUBE MODEL)

Complete hit of parts (including a locality) less tubes, cabinet, microphone and batteries. Wired and tested. \$2.00 Sylvania ig 9 and 1F4 matched tubes (2) 1.45 Cabinet less hattery compartment. 1.10 Cabinet with batteries with batteries and the subsection of the

Auter y Hails Celver's

for the betinner in the field of
ultra high frequencies we unheatatingly recommend these
extremely efficient 1 and 2 tube
transcrivers. Can be used an exextremely efficient 1 and 2 tube
transcrivers. Can be used as a
scall as transmitter where alling friends from afar. The one
(1) tube unit uses a 18 type
tube. The 2 tube unit uses one
19, plus the (new) 1F4. Class.
A modulator. Longer battery
life is had with this combination. Greatest possible range of
any small transcrivers can now
be had. Batterius required are
2-116; V. dry cells and 90 to
135 B battery.

PICTORIAL DIAGRAM **FURNISHED WITH KIT** (1 TUBE MODEL)

Complete kit of parte (Including all colds) lies tubes, cabbinet, microphone and batteries, unwired. Wired and tested. \$1.50 18 ylvania 19 tube. 69 Cabinet less battery compartment. 2.10 lery compartment. 1.95 Hand microphone. 2.95

(1½ to 600 METERS) 5-Tube A.C. & D.C. RECEIVER

Now with 25L6

- New tubes 2-6K7, 1-6J5G, 1-25Z6.
- 251.6
 Electrical bandspread
 Receives phone & C.W. signals
 Built-in dynamic speaker
- Built-in power supply Linear regeneration control
- Dial illumination Headphone jack

An all wave amateur communications receiver truly designed for the use of the discriminating amateur. A multitude of features are incorporated, a few of which are electrical bandspread, super reseneration from 1½ to 15 meters, linear control of regeneration, and the new beam power 25L6 tube which delivers crisp, clean, high power output, 5 ba coils cover the range of 15 to 600 meters. An ideal tube lineup is used soflows: 1-6K7 RF, stage, generative detector, 1-615G super-regenerative detector, 1-25L6 beam power output tube, 1-25Z6 rectificial receiver for your station.



Ultra High Frequency Products Co., 123 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

THAT TEST? IT'S

A GOOD ONE

POLICE

D V

RADIO

THANKS! IT CERTAINLY IS
EASY TO LEARN RADIO THE
N.R.I. WAY. I STARTED ONLY
A FEW MONTHS 400, AND I'M
ALREADY MAKING GOOD MONEY.

THIS SPARE TIME

0



YES, I WILL SEND YOU MY LESSON ON RADIO SERVICING TIPS TO SHOW YOU HOW PRACTICAL IT IS TO TRAIN AT HOME FOR A GOOD RADIO JOB

I HAVE TRAINED MANY MEN TO START A SPARE TIME OR FULL TIME RADIO SERVICE BUSINESS WITHOUT CAPITAL

Do you want to make more money? I'm so sure that I can train you at home in your spare time for a good itself Job that I'll sent you a samile lesson absolutely FILEE. Examine it, read it, see for yourself how easy it is to understand even if you've never had any technical experience or training.

Many Radio Experts Make \$30, \$50. \$75 a Week

Many Radio Experts Make \$30, \$50, \$75 a Week

Itadio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Spare time Radio set servicing jobs pay as much as \$200 to \$5,000 a year. Full time Radio servicing jobs pay as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Kadio Experts own and operate their own full time or hart time Radio serves and service businesses. Radio manufacturers and jubicers employ testers. Imprectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$6,000 a year. Radio operators on ships servicement, and paying up to \$6,000 a year. Radio operators on ships servicement, availation, commercial. Radio, and loud speaker systems offer good opportunities now and fur the future. Pelevision promises many good jobs soon. Men I have trained are holding good jobs in all these branches of Radio.

Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra in Spare Time While Learning

Practically every neighborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. The day you enroll I start sending you bow to do Radio Repair plow you how to do Radio Repair plow that you can each in or quickly. Throughout your training I send you plans and ideas that have made good spare time money—from \$200 to \$500 a year—for hundreds of fellows. I send you sheefal Radio equip-

ment and show you how to conduct experiments and build circuits which librate important laddo principles. My training gives you practical italio experience while learning. 1. E. SMITH, President National Radio Institute Established 1914

Get My Lesson and 64-Page Book FREE-Mail Coupon Get My Lesson and 64-Page Book FREE—Mail Coupon In addition to my Sample Lesson. I will send you my 64-mase Book. "Rich Rewards in Radio." Buth are free to any fellow over 16 years old. My book describes Radio's share time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tells about my Training in Radio and Television; tells about my Training in Radio and Television; tells about my Training in Radio and relevision; tells about my Training in Radio and the state of the st

J. E. SMITH, President National Radio Institute

Dept. 7HB3 Washington, D. C.





YOU CERTAINLY KNO

RADIO SOUNDS AS GOOD AS THE DAY I BOUGHT IT.

MAIL THIS NOW

J. E. SMITH, President, Dept. 7HB3 National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligation, send me a sample lesson and your free book about the spare time and full time Radio opportunities, and how I can train for them at home in spare time. (Please write plainly.)

Name		 	Age	******************
Address	***************************************	 	S	
City		 	State	14×1

Please mention Short Wave & Television when writing advertisers

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT-WAVE AND TELEVISION AUTHORS

Von Ardenne • Lynch • Burrows • Morandini • Shuart • Hooton

HUGO GERNSBACK Editor



H. WINFIELD SECOR
Managing Editor

GEORGE W. SHUART, W2AMN

Associate Editor

Combined With Official SHORT WAVE LISTENER

Contents for August, 1937

Editorial—"Ultra-Short-Wave Possibilities," by Baron Manfred von Ardenne	63
Lorenz Short-Wave Beam Lands Planes BLIND! 1	
Television Pictorial	65
Lighting Lamp by S-W Radio (Cover Feature)	66
The "Surface Wave" in Radio Transmission, by Charles	
Getting the Best Results from Your Short-Wave Receiver	
New CBS TELEVISION Station for New York City1	68
A Real De Luxe "Ham" Station, D. Reginald Tibbetts,	
W61TH-W6XT 1 The "Steerable" Antenna—How It Works 1	69
A New Television System Using "Dual" Cathode Ray Tubes, by D. M. Morandini	.69
What Modulator Power Should We Use?, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN	70
A Novel "Regen." 2-Tuber, by Harry D. Hooton, W8KPX 1	71
The "S. W. & T." Communications Receiver, by George W. Shuart, W2AMN	
The 5-40-400 Transmitter, by Arthur H. Lynch, W2DKJ1	74
Short Wave Scouts-40th Trophy Winner	176
\$5.00 for Best Short-Wave KINK	177
Let's "Listen In" with Joe Miller	
World S-W Station List, by M. Harvey Gernsback	179
Short Waves and Long Raves	180
World-Wide Short-Wave Review, Edited by C. W. Pal-	
What's New In Short-Wave Apparatus	
Short-Wave QUESTION BOX	188
Short-Wave League-When to Listen In, by M. Harvey	
Gernsback How to Identify S W Stations	207

Features in September Issue

Double feature transmitter—Has Hi-power "Pen-Tet" Exciter Unit and 400-watt Final Amplifier; exciter unit can be used alone as 50 to 100 watt transmitter. By George W. Shuart, W2AMN.

1-Tube Receiver—Especially designed for the Beginner. Has new features.

Short-Wave Transmission and the Ionosphere, by Dr. A. G. McNish, Department Terrestrial Magnetism, Carnegie Institution of Washington, D. C.

World's Smallest Receiver, by H. G. McEntee.

Weather Forecasting by Short Waves, by J. Merino y Coronado.

An Improved S-W Pre-selector, by R. P. Adams.

Certified Circuits



• SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION goes to a large expense in verifying new circuits. When you see this seal it is your guarantee that such sets have been tested in our laboratories, as well as privately, in differ-

ent parts of the country. Only "Constructional-Experimental" circuits are certified by us.

When you see our certified seal on any set described, you need not hesitate to spend money for parts, because you are assured in advance that the set and circuit are bona fide and that this magazine stands behind them.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION is the only magazine that certifies circuits and sets.

OUR COVER

• Since the advent of practical radio code transmission at the dawn of the century, inventors have striven to perfect a means whereby power could be successfully transmitted by radio waves. The limitations on this method of transmitting power are set forth in the cover illustration article this month—Lighting a Lamp by S-W Radio—see page 166.

COPYRIGHT, 1937, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION 404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.

Editorial and Executive Offices - - - 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. HUGO GERNSBACK. President - - - H. W. SECOR, Vice-President EMIL GROSSMAN - - - - - - - - Director of Advertising European Agent: Gorringe's American News Agency, 9A Green St., Leicester Square, London W. C. 2

Australian Agents: McGILL'S AGENCY. 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION—Monthly, Entered as second-class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris. Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION is published on the 1st of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions and Canada. Foreign countries, \$3.00 a year. Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano's, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.



Ultra-Short-Wave Possibilities

By Baron Manfred von Ardenne,

Berlin, Germany

 ULTRA-SHORT-WAVES in the region of four to eight meters provide practically interference-proof radio transmission and reception, which advantage has been particularly noticeable in tests made during the summer months, up to date, in the larger cities. On the longer wavelengths static and other interference are quite pronounced. Of course, the

interference are quite pronounced. Of course, the interference-free pick-up from one of these ultra-short-wave stations (such as those being experimentally tested for television in New York, Philadelphia, and numerous European cities) is enjoyed only in the rather limited area which falls, practically, within the visible range extending around the antenna. The higher the antenna, of course, the greater the visibility or lineof-sight range.

Not only are these very short waves, in the general region of four to eight meters, highly suitable for the transmission of extremely broad frequency bands, but they also permit real high-fidelity reception at the locations where this is not otherwise possible, at present, because of

the high interference level.

In addition to the advantage of undisturbed reception, ultra-short-waves offer the possibility of extending the audiofrequency range which can be transmitted; so that frequencies as great as 15,000 to 20,000 cycles may be reached. Furthermore, the non-linear distortion can be kept to an extremely small value because the required percentage of modula-tion need not be as high as in radio transmission over the customary broadcast range.

This slight percentage of modulation is here possible because, with ultra-shortwaves, one does not have to consider those listeners residing at a considerable distance from the transmitter. But for those living in the restricted area of the visible range of the ultra-short-wave transmit-

ter, a small percentage of modulation is sufficient to give a signal of sufficient energy to provide satisfactory reception of programs in their homes. Finally, we have another thought in this direction: ultra-short-wave transmission, when radiated with low percentage of modulation, permits

when radiated with low percentage of modulation, permits a considerable extension of the amplification in respect to very minute levels of sound intensity.

Because of the fact that a much wider audio-frequency band can be transmitted with the ultra-short-waves, and also because of the decrease of non-linear distortion at the

transmitting, as well as the receiving apparatus (plus the extension of dynamic range of loudness or strength of signal) we see that broadcasting on ultra-short-waves promises a brilliant future. Ultra-short-wave broadcasts will permit a quality of reproduction at the receiver superior by far to the quality of the present broadcast transmissions. However, this is only part of the improvement that the applica-

tion of ultra-short-waves promises for us in the realm of sound transmission

tomorrow.

About seven years ago, the author published an article in which he proposed to modulate, on a single short-wave beam, a number of different radio programs. By means of a specially-designed converter set, containing a suitable detector unit designed for use in connection with the customary broadcast receiver, the various programs are to be separated. The different frequencies, thus separated, will filter out in the manner described and are then reproduced by the ordinary broadcast receiver in the usual way.

Compared to the customary method of modulating a number of ultra-shortwave beams, each channel with a separate program, this novel method (first proposed seven years ago) would have provided the possibility of utilizing the present type of broadcast receiver without any constructional changes for this purpose. In addition to this, the proposed method made it possible to tune the broadcast receiver in the usual manner.

At that time the author proposed (see his article in Vielfachrundfunk auf einer Kurzwelle, ETZ 1930, issue No. 47) to install relay receiving stations outside of large cities. Because of the excellent DX (distant) reception possibilities at locations with low interference-level, the DX

programs picked up would be much better than those heard by listeners living in the interference zones surrounding the structures of large buildings. These DX

programs, it was proposed, were to be sent to the ultra-short-wave transmitter by means of (co-axial) cable and, in turn, rebroadcast to the listeners.

This idea has, as yet, not been tested, at least not under practical conditions, because it had one fault—it was made seven years too early! At that time the transmission and reception of ultra-short-waves was something entirely new, and only a few engineers pos- (Continued on page 194)



Baron Manfred von Ardenne, well known in Europe for his researches in television and ultra-short waves, maintains an extensive laboratory. The Baron was one of the first to successfully reproduce and also pick up television images on a cathode-ray tube and he also conducted some ray tube, and he also conducted some of the first tests with dual trans-mission of voice and image on the same wavelength.

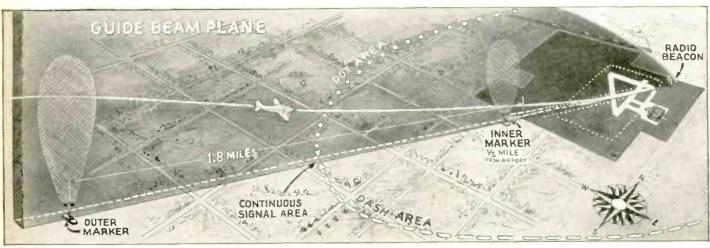
Eighth of a Series of "Guest" Editorials

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION IS PUBLISHED ON THE 1st OF EVERY MONTH

This is the August, 1937 Issue-Vol. VIII, No. 4. The Next Issue Comes Out August 1

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, Published monthly at Mount Morris, Ill. EDITORIAL and EXECUTIVE Offices, 99 Hudson St., New York City

LORENZ Short-Wave Beam Lands Planes BLIND!



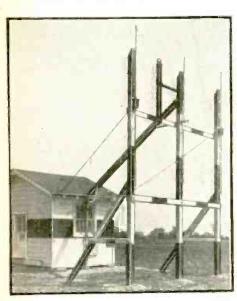
The illustration above shows how the Lorenz short-wave "landing heam" system for airports was installed and demonstrated at the municipal airport at Indianapolis.

 RECENTLY a very interesting demonstration was given at Indianapolis, for representatives of American airlines, as well as those representing the

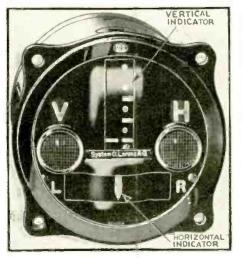
lines, as well as those representing the Navy and other departments of the government, of the Lorenz short-wave landing beam for aircraft.

By utilizing this clever short-wave system worked out by a German engineer, it is possible for the pilot of a plane to bring his ship down to an airport, even in the heaviest fog, as was demonstrated recently. One of the accompanying pictures shows how the main marker beacon slants down toward the airport or the landing field. The pilot, to begin with, flies along one of the regular radio beacons now extended along the principal air routes of the country, until he approaches the field equipped with the new Lorenz landing beacon system, which happened to be at Indianapolis. Indianapolis.

When the pilot approaches to within a distance of about 1.8 miles of the



The complete short-wave radiator system and transmitter house installed at the Indianapolis airport for test of the Lorenz system, the demonstration of which was very successful.



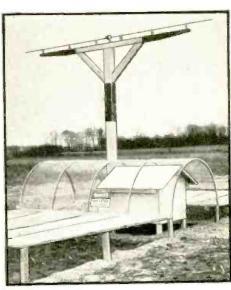
The visual indicator installed in the pilot's cockpit aboard the plane; the "inner" and "outer" beacon lights appear at the left and right; the horizontal and vertical "beam flight" indicators are so marked in the photo.

boundary of the landing field, he re-ceives two signals from an "outer mark-er" beacon as the diagram shows; the er" beacon as the diagram shows; the visual signal notifying him that he has reached this "outer marker" takes the form of a flash on the lamp indicator on the left side of the indicating instruments on the plane. At the same time, the pilot hears a deep note of about 700 males are search in the headphone. cycles per second in the headphone.

At the bottom of the instrument there

At the bottom of the instrument there is an indicating needle which may swing from left to right, and it's the pilots job to keep the plane flying along the landing beacon signal by steering the plane so that this needle is always in the center, between "L" and "R." In order to fly down the beam there is also an indicating needle which moves up an indicating needle which moves up and down in the top center portion of the instrument on the panel before the pilot. If this needle rises above the center division, it indicates that the pilot should raise the tail of his plane, and if the needle moves below the center mark, it indicates that he should lower the tail, or, that he is flying too low on the radio beam.

As the pilot begins to fly down the beam, guided by the indicating needles beam, guided by the indicating needles on the instrument just described, after a period of about 1½ to 2 minutes he receives a second marker beacon signal which is radiated vertically by the "inner marker" beacon transmitter shown in the picture. The "inner marker" short-wave signal is given at a distance of about 1/5th mile, or .3 km. from the boundary of the landing field, a few seconds before the plane reaches this seconds before the plane reaches this boundary. This signal is brought to the attention of the pilot in two ways by the lighting of the pilot in two ways—by the lighting of the right-hand lamp, "H," on the visual indicator in front of him, and also by the reception of a rhythmic short-keyed high-pitched note in his headphones. On the average, the plane will be at a height of 60 ft. when reaching this "inner beacon" and having received the "inner beacon" signal reaching this liner beacon and have ing received the "inner beacon" signal he is neither to right, nor left, nor above, nor below the radio beacon beam—thanks to the horizontal and vertical indicating needles on the instrument before him in the cockpit of the plane. The pilot can (Continued on page 192)

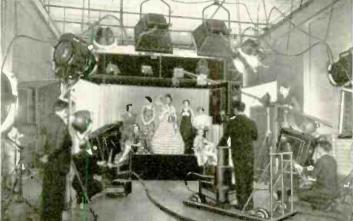


complete "signal" transmitter installed at the Indianapolis airport.

TELEVISION PICTORIAL

Recent advances in television, both in this country and abroad, are shown in the accompanying illustrations, including activities of the NBC, Baird-in England, and recent German developments.

Below—large screen television apparatus as demonstrated in England by John Logie Baird. Note that the television projector is mounted in a small "house" backstage. The studios where the images are picked up is located in another part of the theatre; no attempt was made to pick up the high-fidelity images broadcast by the BBC. A mirror drum scanning system is used.



Betty Goodwin, charming television announcer at the NBC studios. This is an actual photograph of the television image as reproduced with 444 lines on the cathodo ray tube receiver of RCA design. Even though a slight scanning line effect will be noted in the photo, it is interesting to note, in passing, that when one actually views the new 441 line images, no noticeable scanning lines can be seen, the images resembling those obtained with home movies. Miss Goodwin not only televises very well. She has had the honor of introducing many celebrities via television.



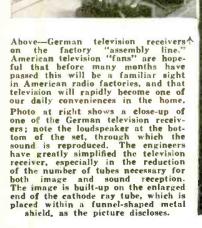


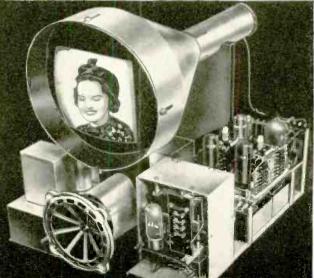
Todayi Above—at left, "Felix the Cat" as he appeared to television "lookers—in" a few years ago, with 60-line scanning—pretty poor, what? At right, above, "Felix the Cat" as seen today, with the new improved 441-line NBC scanning.



Right—Handsome English television receiver, with image reflected on mirror.









Above—English television receiver—a very handsome creation. The set used is the Marconi-EM television chassis, in which he image is reproduced by a vertically mounted eathode ray tube; the image is reflected from the ned of the tube by a mirror placed at an angle as slown. All of the tube image is slown, all of the tube is a mirror placed at an angle as slown, all of the tube is a control panel under the folding lid at the left side of the cabinet.



LIGHTING LAMP

by S-W Radio

(Cover Feature)

At a recent scientific demonstration a lamp was lighted by radio energy transmitted a distance of ten feet. The whys and wherefores of radio power transmission are discussed briefly in the accompanying article and will prove of interest to students as well as laymen, as this subject is one that keeps cropping up recurrently.

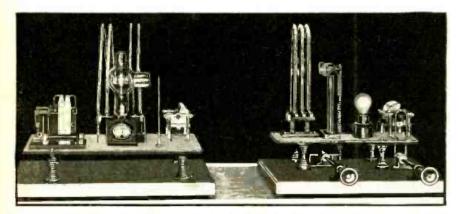
 RECENTLY at a scientific lecture given in Philadelphia, an incidental feature of the lecture was the demonstation of lighting a lamp by radio waves transmitted over a distance of about 10 ft. Diagram A on this page ter, one to supply 7.5 volts for the filament of the 800 type tube, and a second transformer to deliver anywhere from 600 to 1,000 volts, 60 cycle A.C., for exciting the plate circuit of the 800 tube. The antenna rods are each equivalent to

it is that if we can demonstrate the lighting of a lamp over a distance of 10 feet, for example, that we should not go ahead and endeavor to transmit power on a commercial scale over distances of miles instead of yards.

The principal reason why the radio transmission of power is not feasible is because of the very inefficient operation of such a system. The radio wave energy transmitted by wave motion between the two antennas in the demonstration here illustrated (as well as in our front cover picture) falls off rapidly as the distance between the receiver and the transmitter increases. In fact, the intensity of the radiation field falls off inversely proportional to the distance.

For the radio student it is interesting to remember that when energy is transferred from one coil to another, where the coils are inductively related—or only separated a short distance—that the field picked up in the second coil is inversely proportional to the cube of the distance from the coil. Signals can, and have been, transmitted by this inductive field, making use of alternating currents with frequencies from 300 to say 3,000 cycles, etc., and this is known as induction signaling.

When we come to the radio antenna, the induction field radiated by this antenna results in the field intensity picked up at a receiving antenna being inversely proportional to the square of the distance from the antenna. This induction field (Continued on page 191)



Apparatus installed at the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia, Pa., whereby visitors can obtain a visual demonstration of the "radio transmission of energy." By turning one of the control knobs on the receiver at the right, the lamp can be lighted and extinguished by rotating the condenser plates. The circuit may also be tuned by varying the inductance by rotating the left-hand knob on the receiver.

shows the set-up used in this particular demonstration. The radio transmitter operated on a wavelength of 3 meters or 100 mc., and had a power input of 200 watts. The antenna rods should be a little less than ¼ wavelength, which is ¾ meter (29.5 inches).

At the receiver the two antenna rods are connected to a lamp and a little experimenting will have to be done at this point with different size lamps; one of 15 to 20 watts may be tried at first and of course the closer the receiving antenna system is placed to the transmitter, the greater the amount of energy picked up by the antenna and the brighter the lamp will glow. Likewise, the smaller the distance between the transmitting and receiving antennas, the larger the size of the lamp bulb that can be lighted and vice versa. Neon lamps can be experimented with also.

Diagram B shows an experimental set-up for lighting a lamp by short waves on about five meters wavelength or 60 mc. This circuit has the transmitter tunable as well as the receiver. For the receiving circuit the coil may be like the one used at the transmitter; likewise the tuning condenser may be of similar size or 20 mmf. The size of the lamp will have to be varied until best results are obtained over the distance which it is desired to demonstrate this phenomenon. Two small transformers are necessary at the transmit-

a little less than one-quarter wavelength.

Every so often this proposition of transmitting power by radio waves comes up or breaks into the public press. The layman frequently asks why

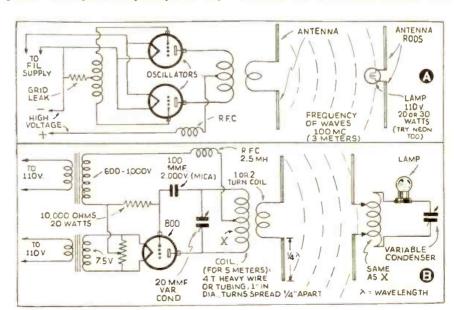


Diagram above shows plan for setting-up radio transmitting and receiving system for lighting lamp.



Photos by Rell Telephone Labs.

Fig. 3—One of the portable 25 meter masts from which the antennas were suspended.

The "Surface Wave" in Radio Transmission

By Charles R. Burrows

Rulio Research, Bell Telephone Laboratories

RADIO engineers have believed for a number of years that the radiation from a vertical antenna has a component which is guided by the earth as waves are guided by a pair of wires. Recent experiments and mathematical studies by the Laboratories indicate that this component, which has been called "the surface wave," is not present in ordinary radio transmission.

Some years ago, theoretical studies by Zen-

neck and Sommerfeld suggested that a surface wave existed in radio transmission, and in spite of the fact that an independent theoretical study by Weyl gave quite different results from Sommerfeld's, the surface-wave concept came to be widely accepted, because it gave a plausible explanation of the propagation of radio waves to great distances and around the curvature of the earth.

Only since the development of ultrashort wave radio, however, has it been possible for Laboratories' engineers to perform a crucial experiment which would settle the question as to which result was correct. The decision, which has since been confirmed theoretically by S. O. Rice, was found

to be in favor of Weyl's formula, which does not contain

any term corresponding to the surface wave.

If there were a surface wave of this type it would be most pronounced when transmitted over a good dielectric, the nearest practical approach to which is fresh water. Accordingly, the first attempt was made over Budd Lake, New Jersey. The tests indicated that the water was so shallow that the transmission resembled that over land instead of over fresh water. An experiment over deep fresh water was therefore planned and has recently been successfully performed.

There are two properties of the surface wave by which its presence should be observable: (Continued on page 206)



Fig. 1—To determine the variation of the field strength with distance the receiver was located in a small motor-boat which towed a rowboat with the transmitter aboard.

Getting the Best Results from YOUR Short-Wave Receiver

How to overcome interference... Boosting weak signals... The choice of aerials... Hearing ten meters on average all-wave receiver.

• MANY of our readers who have invested in a fairly high-priced shortor all-wave receiver frequently run into a snag, such as interference caused by code signals, or possibly distant stations come in extremely weak. These, and

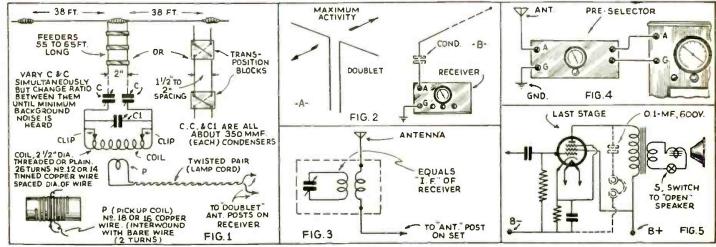
many other problems now and then beset the average short-wave listener, and a few suggestions are given herewith which may hely to eliminate some of these frequently annoying problems.

The writer has heard many favorable reports on the special antenna tuning system shown in Fig. 1. This method of tuning out interfering stations was devised by G. W. Shuart, W2AMN. Reports on this antenna showed far great-

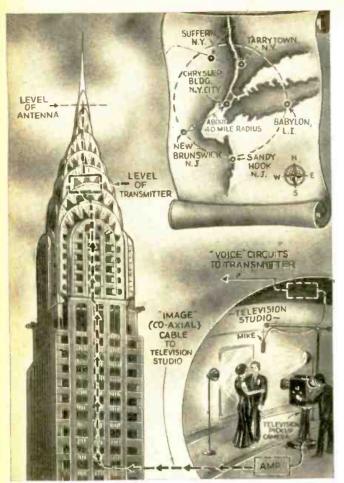
er sensitivity afforded by this circuit, the strength of distant weak signals being boosted considerably. Data for the winding of the tuning coil and the size of the condensers used are given in the diagram.

Aerials

Aerials are always more or less a problem. It is important to note that the direction of (Continued on page 205)



Several hints are illustrated above which will help the average short-wave enthusiast to greatly extend his receiving range, as well as the frequency spectrum over which signals may be heard.



New CBS TELEVISION Station for New York City

• IN New York City one of the outstanding skyscrapers is the famous Chrysler tower. This is located in the midtown section, and the accompanying illustration shows the proposed location of the new CBS television transmitter and the antenna in the upper part of the building.

The location of the studio has not been settled upon just yet, but in any event, wherever it is finally located, possibly in a theatre somewhere near the Chrysler building, this studio will have its program carried through a coaxial cable to the 30 kilowatt transmitter atop the Chrysler building. It is proposed to build the antenna in a very inconspicuous manner around the part of the tower or structure just below the stainless steel needle. In this way, a distance of approximately 100 ft. only will separate the transmitter from the antenna, and thus make possible a practically distortionless transfer of power.

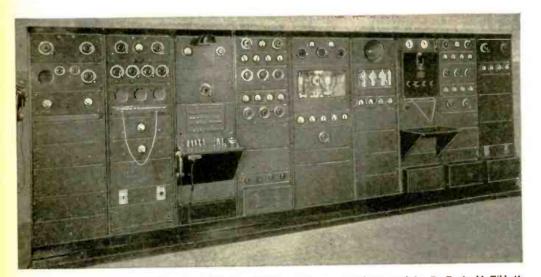
CBS have not been active in television lately, but many of the earlier television experimenters will remember the excellent programs which were produced on the old 60 line images. The new transmitter, which will not be in operation for several months, most probably, will use the new high fidelity 441 line scanning base. This high lineage will ensure very excellent images, comparable with those now being experimentally broadcast from NBC's transmitter located atop the Empire State Building, and (Continued on page 194)

Left—the famous Chrysler Building in New York City where the new CBS television transmitting station and aerial will be located. The exact location of the studio has not been settled, but we are advised that it will not be in either the Chrysler or CBS buildings. The radius of the station will be about 40 miles, and the power 30 kw.

A Real De Luxe "Ham" Station D. Reginald Tibbetts, W6ITH-W6XT

Proud owner of one of America's largest amateur stations

 I KNEW I would have to build a special house for my new transmitter after having decided to expand from the old transmitter, composed of five standard relay racks.
 Many sites near and around Berkeley, California were considered and after carefully considering over eighty, the one was selected that stood head and shoulders above all others. This is located on top of Kensington Mountain, just north of Berkeley.



Yes, fellows, this is an "amateur" station! This beautiful layout is owned and operated by D. Reginald Tibbetts, W6ITH, W6XT, of Berkeley, Calif. Transmitters for all the usual wavelengths are incorporated in the general "line-up," as well as the latest type of receivers.



D. Reginald Tibbetts. Mr. Tibbetts holds the title of "Communications Consultant." He was Engineer in Charge of Design and Operations for the radio-telephone system used in building the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge. He has had a varied electrical and radio engineering experience and built the first police radio system west of Chicago, for the city of Berketey in 1927. He is a graduate of the University of California with the degree of B. S. in electrical and communication engineering. His "Ham" station has been heard practically all over the United States and in many foreign Countries.

Five separate transmitters compose the equipment. Each transmitter is complete within itself and any or all can go "on the air" at the same time. All transmitters are of dif-(Continued on page 204)

The "Steerable" Antenna–How It Works

Noise Reduction a Salient Feature

• WHEN a radio station receives signals from only a single transmitter as in transoceanic radio telephony, it is profitable to use an antenna which is insensitive in all other directions and thus excludes as much noise as possible. The range of vertical angles from which useful signals may approach is considerable, and sharply-discriminative antennas cannot be used unless they can be pointed or "steered" directly into line with the incoming signal.

Messrs. H. T. Friis and C. B. Feldman of Bell Telephone Laboratories in their paper entitled, "A Multiple Unit

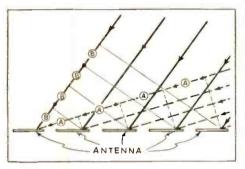


Diagram shows how waves coming in from different angles arrive at the antennas at different time intervals, A, A and B, B etc.

Aerial view of the multiple unit "steerable antenna" in operation at Holmdel, N.J. (Bell Telephone Lab's, test station).

Steerable Antenna for Short Wave Reception," presented at the Silver Anniversary Convention of the Institute of Radio Engineers, described a system in which steering can be accomplished by combining the signals received over several antennas so that they all add up in phase. Antennas which, for commercial purposes, might be as many as fifteen or twenty, are stretched out for about

two miles on a line toward the transmitting station. Transmission lines conduct the received signals from the antennas to the receiving apparatus, which includes phase-shifters for combining the signals so that they may be made to add up from any desired direction.

The present experimental system uses six antennas and three separate

the trans- combining given its are tapped off the

combining-circuits are tapped off the lead-ins. An operator observes the signal on one of the combining-circuits and "sweeps" it up and down until he finds a good signal. If the system were to be used for transoceanic telephony, he would then set one of the other circuits to that angle, and would connect its output to the telephone line. Usually a second (Continued on page 201)

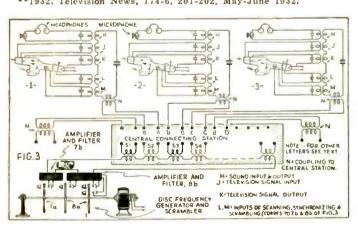
A New Television System Using "Dual" Cathode Ray Tubes

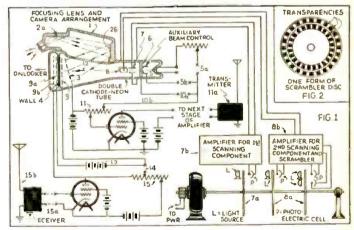
by Dyonis M. Morandini, M.A., M.E., E.E., Lecturer in Physics, Research Director of the California Television Society.

● THE last few years have seen rapid and increasingly accelerated advances in television art and technique. Recent inventions brought television well within the scope of actual and immediate practical exploitation. The improvements in cathode ray tubes, and other electronic devices, for instance, the design of what we may call, for our purposes, a "concentric television cable," (the work of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company's engineers) and so on, made television not only possible but also practical.

The author believes that his two-way television tube is a significant simplification in the machinery and operation of television devices, certain advantages of this tube having

*1932. Television News, 80-81, 100. Sept.-October, 1932. **1932. Television News, 174-6, 201-202, May-June 1932.





Above—Schematic diagram of the author's new television system employing "dual" cathode ray tube for transmitting and receiving images simultaneously. Diagram at left shows author's telephone-television scheme, utilizing two-way cathode tubes with centrally located "disc" frequency generator and scrambler.

been already noted elsewhere, (in earlier "Television News" articles, etc.) At the present time the intention is to show how this device has the potentiality to soon step out of the confines of the research laboratory and fit itself into a common or secret telephone communication system, be it through the medium of wire or radio.

In order to understand the principle of the secret television system and the two-way cathode ray* tube one has only to consult Figs. 1 and 2. In Fig. 1—the connection of the two-way television tube and the disk frequency-generator** is demonstrated. The two scanning (Continued on page 205)

What MODULATOR POWER Should We Use?

By George W. Shuart, W2AMN

• IN the June, 1937 issue of this magazine the writer made the following state-ment: "Since only approximately 25% of audio power is needed for given input to the modulated R.F. amplifier, this modulator will modulate nearly 500 watts of input."

The above statement aroused considerable criticism and discussion, and in this article we will endeavor to point

Some simple truths about voice modulation of an amateur transmitter with a class "B" modulator, together with a complete discussion of how and why the 25% versus 50% argument started are contained in this article. Every "Ham" interested in phone transmission should study this article.

> peaks; which, of course, anyone will admit can easily be accomplished.

Another method of accomplishing



This chart shows amplitude variations in "00" from the word "toot." Fig. 2. Both charts on this page are reprinted from "Speech and Hearing" by Harvey Fletcher.

out some of the seldom discussed points on modulation.

First, let it be thoroughly understood that in the statement quoted above, the author did not mention 100% modula-tion. The modulator referred to in the previous article was said to have an output of approximately 125 watts, which meant that the output would be 125 watts with sine wave input. Of 125 watts with sine wave input. Of course, this output with the sine wave would only modulate a 250 watt input 100%. However, the 125 watts will modulate a 500 watt carrier input 70.7%, with sine wave input to the modulator. The percentage modulation on peaks should not be allowed to exceed 85%, which means that at voice frequencies the modulator would have to be driven only slightly harder to accomplish 85% modulation on voice

Throughout this article it must be borne in mind that only class "B" modulators are considered, and also it must be borne in mind that the peak output of the modulator must be equal to the carrier input, and that the 25%, value is concerned only with sine wave output of the modulator. The question is, will a modulator with a rated sine wave average output equal to 25% of the carrier input modulate the carrier fully with voice excitation? The answer is yes in the majority of cases, where good tubes and high grade equipment is employed! After several engineers of a world-famous tube manufacturer had read this article, this statement was made to the author: "Tubes designed for Class B operation bave a tremendous capability to handle instantaneous currents of very large magnitudes."

In a specific "test case" a pair of modulator tubes operated at the manufacturer's specified plate voltage and rated by the manufacturer to have an output of 130 watts, actually modulated a 500 watt input to the extent of 140%, as checked with accurate instruments designed and sold by leading engineering concerns. This test was made by Arthur H. Lynch, W2DKJ, well-known as a leading technical radio expert and active "Ham," in collaboration with W2CLA and W2GYL.

greater output in a given modulator is to raise the plate voltage and the load impedance into which the modulator is working. While some tubes having excellent insulation can be made to deliver a great deal more than twice the rated audio output with this method, the average plate dissipation with voice excitation, is still below the manufacturers' rating. This is borne out when we refer to some of the oscillograph records shown in the accompanying illustrations.

Undoubtedly there are many amateurs who are unfamiliar with the complexities of voice wave forms, and some of their very interesting points will be discussed in this article.

In Fig. 1, we find oscillograph re-cordings of the word "alters." The first line has to do with the first part of the word con-cerned with the letter "A." Next is for "L," next "T," next "ER," then "S" and the last one is a plain 500 cycle wave of the same maximum amplitude as the greatest peak appearing in the entire record-ing of the word "alters." The average power contained in the word "alters" is considerably less than the average in the 500 cycle wave form. This will prove point one in our discussion, that you can overload a class "B" ampli-fier on voice forms to a considerable extent, without exceeding the rated plate dissipation of the tubes.

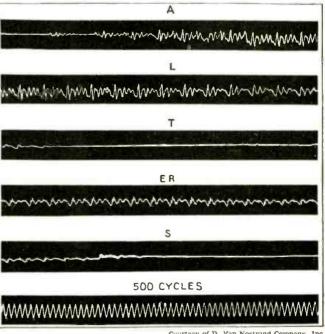
Let us here give credit for the various oscillographs shown and several of the statements in this ard study this

ticle. They have been
taken from "Speech
and Hearing," by Harvey Fletcher, Ph. D.
acoustical research engineer of the Bell

Telephone Laboratories.

In Fig. 2, we have shown a syllable, "oo" from the word "toot." Here we see that the average amplitude is extremely low compared with the peak amplitude, and also we see that the peak occurs for only a short length of time and quite infrequently. It can be generally stated that this peak will have a duration of less than .04 second and will occur at frequencies varying from 150 to 300 or 400 times per second, depending entirely upon the particular voice pronouncing the word. The ratio of average peak to maximum peak in this syllable expressed in units is 2.35 to 7. This was demonstrated by prominent telephone engineers after examining a number of

Since the intelligibility of the spoken word is carried in frequencies above 600 cycles, those maximum peaks which are shown in the chart could be entirely eliminated and still not destroy communication. For instance, tests have proven that a filter system eliminating all frequencies below 500 cycles eliminated 60% of the energy in speech, but only reduced articulation 2%. This all has a definite bearing upon modulating problems, because even if our modulators were not capable of reproducing the maximum (Continued on page 196)



voices.

Courtesy of D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc.

Oscillograph of the word "alters," together with a 500 cycle wave. Fig. 1.

SINCE the early days of

the "throttle-condenser" has been the beginner's favorite method of regeneration control because of its simplicity and

extreme quietness. After the advent of the

electron-coupled

detector, however, with the tickler placed in the

this type of control dropped out

of use in favor of

circuit.

cathode

radio

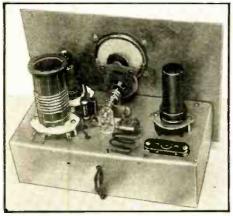
broadcast

For the S-W Beginner

A Novel "Regen." 2-Tuber

By Harry D. Hooton, W8KPX

This two-tube receiver has a novel regeneration control, with tickler in the screen-grid circuit. Smooth operation is obtained over the range of 9 to 270 meters. Band-spread is included; 6.3 or 2.5 volt tubes optional.



Rear view of set, showing plug-in coil and two tubes in place.

the potentiometer method. The author decided to try out a circuit in which the smoothness of the condenser regeneration control and the advantages of the electron-coupled detector were combined. The results were surprisingly good and the two-tube receiver that developed from the experiment is illustrated and described in this article.

Tickler in Screen-Grid Circuit

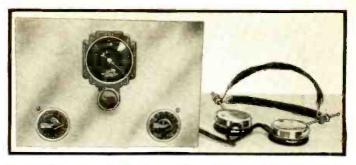
As the schematic diagram, Fig. 1, shows, the chief difference between this circuit and the conventional electron-coupled arrangement, is due to the fact that the tickler is placed directly in the screen-grid circuit instead of the cathode lead. The 100,000 ohm carbon resistor' serves a dual purpose inasmuch as it is used to block the R.F. currents and force them through the 250 mmf. regeneration condenser to ground, and also to drop the screen-grid voltage to its correct value. In case the screen voltage is obtained from a tap on the power-supply voltage-divider, an R.F. choke of about 2.5 mh. rating should be substituted for the resistor. The remainder of the circuit is more or less conventional, consisting of a single pentode audio amplifier resistance-capacity coupled to the plate of the detector tube.

Chassis and Panel Easily Made

This receiver, as the photographs and drawings show, is very small and compact, being built up on a $4\frac{1}{2}$ x 9 inch chassis and a 7 x 10 inch panel. These are made from either electralloy or aluminum sheeting and are laid out, cut and drilled as shown in Fig. 2. Before the chassis is bent, make a cut with a pointed instrument along the dotted lines as shown. This will allow the side and ends of the chassis to bend square which gives a better appearance to the finished receiver. If the builder does not care to construct his own chassis, the manufactured type can be used. Small bases of approximately this size in both steel and electralloy construction are carried by most radio supply houses.

Layout of Parts

The arrangement of the various parts on the chassis and panel should be followed exactly if maximum results are to

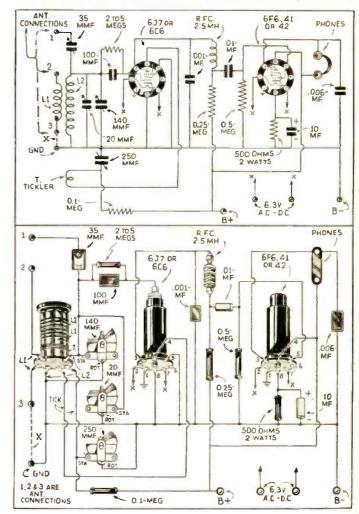


Front of receiver, with Cannon-ball head-phones. Yes, it has band-spread!

be obtained. The regeneration control is placed at the left of the tuning dial; the band-setting condenser is at the right directly underneath the detector tube socket where the "hot" leads to the coil and the grid circuits will be short and direct. The sockets for the two tubes and the coil are not placed underneath the chassis as is the usual custom, but are mounted above the metal base on ¾ inch brass bushings. This eliminates the labor of cutting the socket holes in the chassis and gives very short wiring between the sockets and the other parts of the set. The socket for the plug-in coils has been placed at the rear of the chassis as far away from the metal panel as possible. This is desirable because metal objects inside the coil field frequently cause considerable R.F. losses in small sets of this type. The antenna is coupled directly to the grid side of the tuned circuit through the small 35 mmf. trimmer condenser as shown at "1" in Fig. 1. The 6-prong Hammarlund coils have interwound primaries, however, and the coupling, especially if a doublet antenna is to be used, may be made as indicated by the figures "2" and "3" on the diagram.

Keep Wires Short

All wiring between the various parts of the circuit must be kept as short and direct as possible. Solder each connection carefully with a hot, clean (Continued on page 199)



Hook-up of 2-tube regeneration receiver.

^{1.} A higher value of resistance will lower the screen voltage and permit greater sensitivity.



The author is shown operating the "S.W.&T." receiver-and, Boy! Does it perk!

• FOR a long time we have desired to build what we would call an ideal home-constructed receiver for amateur operation, incorporating all of the well-known desirable features together with a reasonable construction cost and one which was reasonably simple to construct and easy

to get working.
Our first great problem was deciding between plug-in
For really high coils and band-switching arrangements. For really high efficiency, we do not believe it is possible for the home constructor to build a coil-switching arrangement which can compare with efficient plug-in coils; therefore, the best compromise was effected and the plug-in coils were made to

Top and bottom view of receiver showing construction and lavout.

The receiver described in this article should especially appeal to the man who wants the best, and still prefers to build it himself. Incorporated in it are all the desirable features found in the most modern commercial set. Its stability, selectivity and easy handling leave practically nothing to be desired.

plug-in through the front panel, the same as the National-FB-7. In fact, ready-made FB-7 coils were employed, and our advice is to purchase these coils ready wound, rather than to attempt to duplicate them by hand, al-

though complete data is given should the reader desire to try his hand at constructing them.

Regen. "Acorn" Detector Stage Solves Many Problems

The next problem was how much R.F. should be used ahead of the first detector. In order to determine this, considerable experimental work had to be done. We found that to do the job right, two stages of R.F. should be used. One stage would still permit a noticeable amount of image to get through. Then, also, we were sure that regeneration in the first detector would provide at least as much gain as would one stage of tuned radio frequency. However, regeneration usually brings about considerable noise. Having recalled the low noise-level of receivers employing acorn tubes, we decided to try a regenerative 954 acorn detector and eliminate all R.F. stages. This yielded remarkable results, the image rejection was as good, if not better than would have been obtained with conventional tubes and one stage of R.F., and the sensitivity was even better. Also the noise generated in the regenerative first detector was practically nil! Using this arrangement eliminated an extra tuning condenser and eliminated one plug-in coil, which is quite a saving inasmuch as the results are as good, if not much superior.

How Good AVC Action was Provided

Next was the problem of I.F. amplification and a method of attaining automatic volume control; immediately we decided that iron core I.F. transformers should be used, and it had been demonstrated long ago that one stage of I.F. was not entirely satisfactory, although very good results can be obtained with that arrangement, so two stages of amplification was decided upon. Efficient AVC meant inamplification was decided upon. Efficient AVC meant incorporating at least another tube to get satisfactory results following conventional arrangements. This difficulty was overcome by employing two 6L7's in the I.F. stages with grids No. 1 and No. 3 connected in parallel insofar as AVC action is concerned, thus permitting very sharp cut-off, and the voltage developed in the diode second detector proved to be more than sufficient for excellent AVC action. In fact, we have yet to see a set using conventional AVC methods which worked any more satisfactorily than this one. As a means of checking signal strength and aiding tuning we employed a 0 to 5 ma meter in the plate circuit tuning we employed a 0 to 5 ma. meter in the plate circuit of the first I.F. tube.

The second detector is a 6H6 duo-diode, one section being used for rectification, and the other as a noise-limiter in an effort to reduce ignition interference.

Beat Oscillator-Improved Type

In order to keep the number of tubes down, a twin triode was employed in the first stage of audio amplification, one section is used as an audio amplifier, while the other section is the beat-oscillator. This proved a wise step, inasmuch as the beat-osculator. This proved a wise step, masmuch as the tube is always hot during operation and practically eliminated all creeping in this oscillator. The receiver can be operated for hours without the oscillator and when it is turned on it will be found to be right on the button! This

COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

By George W. Shuart, W2AMN

Features

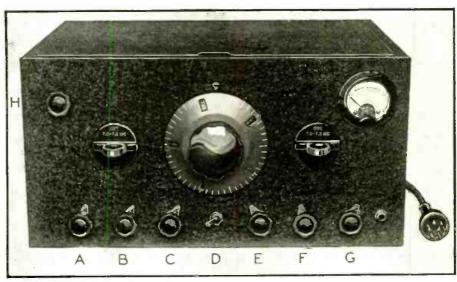
- Perfect band-spread
- Efficient AVC
- Ideal for phone operation
- Variable selectivity
- High sensitivity
- Regenerative "acorn" detector.

eliminates the necessity for a beat oscillator tuning control on the front panel; and in the two months during which this receiver has been operating, the beat oscillator adjustment has never been changed; merely set it for the most pleasing tone and forget about it.

The audio amplifier is a conventional 6F6 pentode with a phone jack between the two stages for earphone operation.

Trans-filter Affords Single-Signal Reception

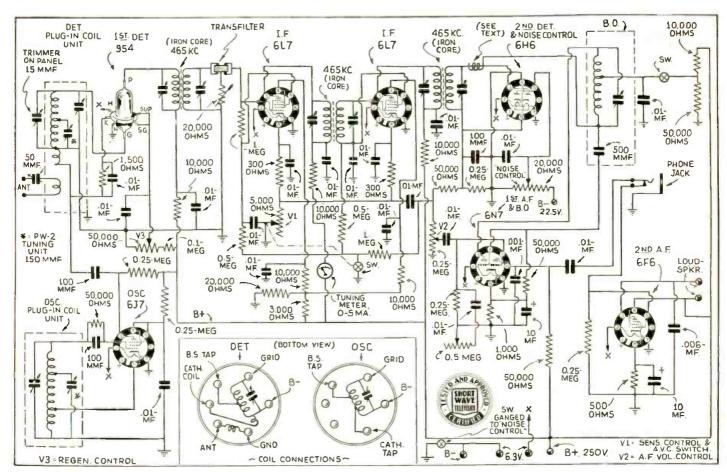
In order to take care of the selectivity problem we employed the new Brush Transfilter, this permitted excellent selectivity in the phone bands and practical single-signal reception on CW. There is a control in the crystal circuit to change the band-width. How-



Front view of the receiver, the controls are as follows: A—First detector regeneration, B—Detector trimmer, C—R.F. gain and AVC switch, D—Beat oscillator switch, E—Noise silencer, F—A.F. volume control, G—Tone control, H—Crystal band-width control. The jack in the extreme right-hand corner is for ear-phone operation.

ever, it is left in the maximum selectivity position because even at this point it is not too selective for fair tone quality on phone signals. For band-spread tuning, of course, in a good receiver there is only one solution and that is the use of the National micrometer dial. This is really an ex-

cellent device and makes operating a real pleasure. Employing FB-7 band-spread coils, the amount of spread obtained with this combination can be gauged by the fact that the 80 meter CW band covers from 135 to 315 on the dial, while the 80 meter phone band takes in that (Continued on page 195)



The complete schematic diagram of the "S.W.&T." Communications Receiver

The 5-40-400 Trans-

By Arthur H. Lynch, W2DKJ

• ACTIVITY on five and ten meters has been increasing so rapidly that we wanted to provide ourselves with a transmitter which would be reasonably efficient on both these frequencies and, at the same time, could be altered, without a great deal of trouble,

to provide satisfaction on some of the lower frequency bands such as twenty and forty meters. In casting about for a suitable oscillator circuit our attention was called to several different types, each of which seemed to offer desirable characteristics, not found in the others. In order to satisfy our own curiosity, we decided, if it were easy to provide ourselves with a transmitter which would make it possible to change from one type of oscillator circuit to another without a great deal of trouble.

"Long Lines" Oscillator Employed

Ever since the "long lines" oscillator was popularized by George Shuart, W2AMN, we have found the application of this type of circuit to be a simple mechanical job and a fairly efficient electrical arrangement. So, when it came time to consider a suitable ar-

High Efficiency At Reasonably High Power-Even On Five Meters—Is Accomplished By This Novel Transmitter. It Incorporates Several Interesting Features Which Make It Comparatively Easy To Build And Operate. The Range Of The Set Is 5 To 40 Meters. And Up To 400 Watts Input. This Is The First Of A Series Of Three Articles

rangement for running relatively highpowered tubes on five meters, we discussed the possibility of using "lines"
in the final stage of our transmitter
with Edwin Ruth, 3rd, W2GYL, chairman Technical Committee of the Garden City Radio Club, and with Harry
Lawson, W2IER, who built the unit for
us. We delineated our ideas as to how
the "lines" should be made and our reasons why they would be satisfactory,
and no objection could be found to them.

Of course, in the development of a "rig" for operation on five meters, particularly when reasonably high power is to be used, a selection of suitable components for the final stage is a matter of no small importance. We have no idea that the arrangement we are about to describe is the best that can be found, but we do know that it is very satisfactory; some indication of the effi-

ciency at which the final stage is functioning may be gleaned from the fact that the plate current in the push-pull RK-38's, used in this stage, is below forty mils (m.a.) when the final stage is unloaded and it runs two-hundred mils with the normal four-hundred

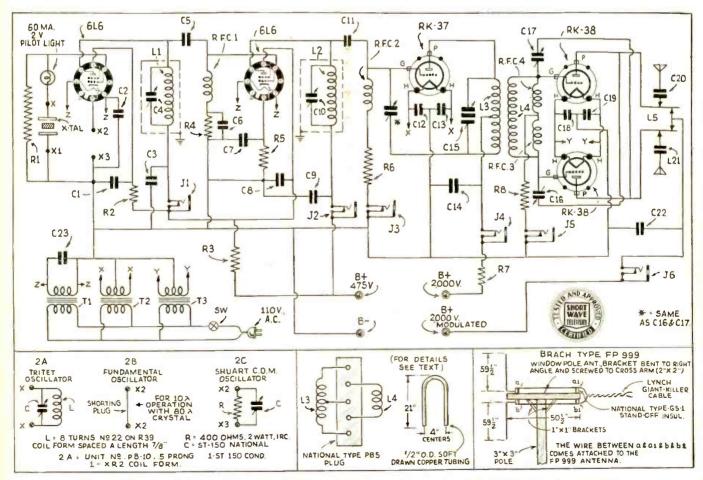
watt load for which the transmitter has been designed. It can be run up to more than five hundred watts, without any noticeable distortion or other ill effects resulting from the mis-match of impedance which this overload condition

brings about.

Every attempt has been made to operate the tubes in the entire radiofrequency unit well within the rating limits specified by the manufacturers. Two important reasons for this type of operation are a really noticeable extension of tube life, as well as avoiding the generation of harmonics, which always follows the operation of tubes at the limit of their capability.

It must be understood that this type

It must be understood that this type of transmitter is most certainly not the kind of equipment that should be contemplated by the novice. All the information necessary for the experienced



Wiring Diagram of Transmitter. The RK37 neutralizing condenser is not needed for 5 meter operation.

mitter 🥃



constructor to duplicate a transmitter of this nature, will be found in the ac-companying illustrations. No definite layout drawings have been provided be-cause the experienced constructor may have certain ideas regarding the layout which he will want to incorporate in the finished unit.

Circuit Quite Orthodox

From the plate circuit of the 6L6,

which is used in the oscillator, to the grid circuits of the push-pull RK-38's, used in the final stage, the circuit shown in figure 1 is absolutely orthodox and requires nothing more than passing mention. Reference to Figure 2 will disclose that there are two unfilled sockets in the upper left-hand corner of the illustration. The only active portion of these sockets is indicated by the lines surrounding the two socket holes in each case. The holes marked "X" and "X1" correspond to the markings in Figure 1 and they are used for the mounting of the crystal. It will be observed that if a variable crystal, such as the National type CHV, is employed, the five prongs, with which the crystal holder is provided will characteristics. holder is provided, will fit right into the upper left-hand socket. The circuit arrangement is such that a variable crystal of this nature, designed for operation in the forty meter band, may be used very effectively in this transmitter, even when ten meter operation is desired.

The two additional apertures, in the second sockets, marked "X2" and "X3" make it possible to use either the fundamental oscillator type of circuit, such as would be used with the variable crystal, or by employing the circuit shown in Figure 2-A. It is possible to use the Tritet Oscillator, or, with the arrangement shown in 2-C, provision is automatically made for

using the Shuart "C-O-M" type of Crystal-Oscillator-Multiplier.

So much has been said about Tritets that additional reference to that type of oscillator is un-necessary and full information



The Operating Shack at W2DKJ—The 5-40-400 Transmitter with its "power-supply" is shown on the small table, directly in front of the author. The Modulator and National Midget Oscilloscope are shown to the left. The low-impedance cables draped above the author's head run to the antenna relay which is on the other side of the window shade. The National NC-100X receiver is used on the ten and other lower frequency bands while for five meter operation a National 1-10 receiver has proved to be most satisfactory, after many other types of receivers were tested. It will be observed that Mr. Lynch favors a Crystal Microphone.

and inductances represented by these figures are mounted and enclosed in the regular National FXTB Plug-in Fixed Tuned Exciter Tanks.

Details of Plate Rods

A word or two may be worth while in connection with the plate rods in the final stage. It will be observed that the layout is such that the plate leads connecting the lower extremities of the plate rods and the plate connection on the RK-38 tubes are extremely short, as are the leads from the National NC-800 Neutralizing condensers, employed in this final stage. The 4-GS3 in this final stage. insulators supporting the plate leads are provided with Giant plug-in jacks and the lower extremities of the rods are provided with Giant plugs to match these jacks. Ordinary banana plugs are not suitable for this use, when any such power as 400 watts is being considered. Of course, a layout of the same general nature would be suitable for operation on lower power and it would be but necessary to change the tube line-up and the voltage supplied to the various portions of the circuit. The bending of the plate rods was accomplished by running a cork fairly well up into the tube; filling the central portion with moist sand,

applying another cork to the other end so as to prevent the sand from oozing out and then bending the tube around a metal lally column. A round wood pole of suitable diameter would serve equally well for this bending process. It is desirable to run a reasonably strong cord through the corks so that they may be withdrawn after the bending process is completed. The sand is removed from the tubing by simply introducing running water. It will be introducing running water. It will be seen that a very simple method for cou-pling the antenna to the plate rods

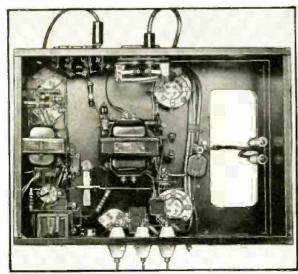
(Continued on page 203)



concerning the C-O-M type of oscillator will be found in Mr. Shuart's own article in the May (1937) number of Short Wave and Television.

The arrangement illustrated, in connection with this description, is, primarily, for operation on five

meters, and the necessary mechanical variations for operation on ten meters will be the subject of a future description. Reference to the dotted lines surrounding the combination C-4 and L-1 and C-10 and L-2 merely indicate that the condensers



The under portion of the Radio Frequency Chassis—It will be noted that some of the voltage-dropping resistors, as well as all of the filament transformers for supplying the radio-frequency portion of the transmitter, are mounted under this "deck."

WAVE SCOUTS



FORTIETH TROPHY

SHORT WAVE SCOUT

ROBERT CHASE

231 Henry Street

New York, New York

103 Stations-88 Foreign

For his contribution toward the advancement of the art of Radio

by



HONORABLE MENTION

William Elliott New York, New York

Arthur Nugent Flat Rock, Indiana

Mr. Chase further states that it required plenty of patience to stay at the receiver hunting for the elusive DX stations. His antenna is 50 ft. long, and 60 ft. from the ground and is a straight flat-top affair, running NNE by SSW. Being located on the sixth floor of the building, the antenna required no downward lead-in. He said one of the greatest thrills was the OSL from of the greatest thrills was the QSL from EAQ, because the day the station was received, Madrid was in the middle of a very heavy artillery bombardment and the an-nouncer remarked that "it is possible

that we may be blown up any minute!"
Congratulations. Mr. Chase, and we
think that you really did a wonderful job,

despite a few obstacles.

Mr. Chase's Short-Wave Station "Log" United States

W1XAL, 6040 kc., University Club, Boston, Mass.
W1XAL. 11790 kc., University Club, Boston,
Mass.

Mass.
W2XHG. 41000 kc., N.B.C. Radio City, New York, N.Y.
W2XDV. 38600 kc., C.B.S., New York, N.Y.
W2XE, 11830 kc., C.B.S., New York, N.Y.
W2XAD, 15330 kc., General Electric, Schenecta-

W2XAD. 15330 kc., General Electric, Schenectady. N.Y.
W2XAF, 9530 kc., General Electric, Schenectady. N.Y.
W3XAL, 9530 kc., N.B.C., Radio City. New York, N.Y.
W3XAL, 6100 kc., N.B.C., Radio City. New York, N.Y.
W3XAU, 6060 kc., Philadelphia. Pa.
W3XAU, 9590 kc., Philadelphia. Pa.
W8XAL, 6060 kc., Crosley Radio Corp., Cincinnati. Ohio.
W9XF 6100 kc., N.B.C., Chicago, Ill.
W9XAA, 6080 kc., Chicago, Ill.
W9XAA, 11830 kc., Chicago, Ill.
Canada

Canada

VE9DN, 6005 kc., Canadian Marconi Co., Montreal. Que. CFCX. 6005 kc., Canadian Marconi Co., Mon-

CJRO, 6150 kc., James Richardson & Sons Ltd., Winnipeg, Man. CJRX, 11720 kc., James Richardson & Sons Ltd., Winnipeg, Man.

Mexico

XECR. 7380 kc., Foreign Office, Mexico. D.F. XEFT, 9510 kc., La Voz de Veracruz, Veracruz,

XEUW. 6020 kc., Veracruz, Mexico. English

XEWI, 11900 kc., P. O. Box 2874, Mexico, D.F. XEME, 8190 kc., La Voz de Yucatan desde Me-rida, Merida, Yucatan. Mexico. XEBT, 6000 kc., P. O. Box 7944, Mexico, D.F.

Cuha

COCO. 6010 kc., P. O. Box 98, Havana. Cuba. COKG, 6200 kc., P. O. Box 137, Santiago, Cuba. COCD, 6130 kc., P. O. Box 2294, Havana, Cuba. COCH, 9428 kc., General Broadcasting Co., Havana, Cuba.

Central and South America

YNOP, 5758 kc., Radiodifusora Bayer, Mana-

gua. Nicaragua.

TGWA. 9450 kc., Radiodifusora Nacional, Guatemala City, Guatemala.

TGZX. 5940 kc., National Police, Guatemala City, Guatemala. English programs.

HP5B. 6030 kc., P. O. Box 910. Panama City, R.P.

Guatemala. English programs.
H75B. 6030 kc., P. O. Box 910, Panama City, R.P.
H75L. 9590 kc., La Voz de Panama, P. O. Box 867, Panama City, R.P.
H75K. 6005 kc., La Voz de la Victor, P. O. Box 33, Colon, R.P.
H77P, 6800 kc., Diario del Comercio, Ciudad Trujillo, R.D.
H13U. 6015 kc., La Voz de Comercio, Santiago, R.D.
H17. 6630 kc., The Voice of RCA-Victor, P. O. Box 1105, Ciudad Trujillo, R.D.
H16. 6630 kc., The Voice of RCA-Victor, P. O. Rox 1105, Ciudad Trujillo, R.D.
H17. 6630 kc., La Voz del Higuamo, San Petro de Macoris, R.D.
H18. 6780 kc., La Voz del Partido Dominicano, Ciudad Trujillo, R.D.
H18. 6420 kc., La Voz del Partido Dominicano, Ciudad Trujillo, R.D.
H11A. 6150 kc., La Voz del Yaque, P. O. Box 423, Santiago, R.D.
H11X. 6340 kc., Estacion Radiodifusora H1X. Ciudad Trujillo, R.D.
H11X. 6340 kc., Estacion Radiodifusora H1X. Ciudad Trujillo, R.D.
H11K. 9570 kc., Ecos del Pacifico, P. O. Box 75, Puntarenas, Costa Rica.
H14NRH. 9670 kc., The Voice of Costa Rica, P. O. Box 40, Heredia, Costa Rica, P. O. Box 10, Prince, Haiti, VP3MR, 6010 kc., The Voice of Guiana, Georgetown, British Guiana, S.A.
PRF5, 9501 kc., P. O. Box 709, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
OAX 46, 6230 kc., Apartado 1242, Lima, Peru-

PRF5, 9501 kc., P. O. Box 709, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

OAX4G, 6230 kc., Apartado 1242, Lima, Peru. LRX, 9660 kc., Radio El Mundo. Calle Maipu, 555. Buenos Aires, Argentina. LRU, 15280 kc., Radio El Mundo. Same as above. LSX, 10350 kc., Transradio Internacional. San Martin 329, Buenos Aires, Argentina.

HC2CW, 8404 kc., Ondas del Pacifico, Guayaquil, Ecuador.

HC2RL, 6670 kc., P. O. Box 759, Guayaquil, Ecuador.

cuador. SB. 7854 kc., Ecuador Radio, Guayaquil, HC2JSB. HC2JSB. 7854 ke., Ecuador Radio, Guayaquil, Ecuador.
HJ4ABU, 6150 kc., La Voz de Pereira, Pereira-Caldas, Colombia.
HJN, 5950 kc., Ministerio de Educacion Nacional, Rogota, Colombia.
HJ4ABH, 9520 kc., La Voz de Armenia, Armenia. Colombia.
HJ4ABI, 6030 kc., Emisora "Philco," Medellin, Colombia.

Colombia.

Colombia.

HJU. 9510 kc.. La Voz del Pacifico. Buenaventura, Colombia.

HJ3ABD, 6050 kc.. Colombia Broadcasting S.A., Bokota. Colombia.

HJ1ABP. 9600 kc.. Radiodifusora Cartagena, P. O. Box 37, Cartagena, Colombia.

YV6RV, 6520 kc.. La Voz de Carabobo, Valencia. Venezuela.

YV1RG, 6230 kc.. Radio Valera, Valera, Venezuela.

YV5RMO, 5850 kc., Ecos del Zulia, Maracaibo.

YV5RMO, 5850 ke., Ecos del Zulia, Maracaido, Venezuela.
YV9RC, 6400 kc., Ondas Populares, P. O. Box 1931, Caracas, Venezuela.
YV1RH, 6360 kc., Ondas del Lagos, P. O. Box 261, Maracaido, Venezuela.
YV3RC, 6150 kc., Radiodifusora Venezuela, Caracas, Venezuela.
YV5RP, 6270 kc., La Voz de la Philco, Apartado 508, Caracas, Venezuela.
YV5RC, 5800 kc., Radio Caracas, Caracas, Venezuela.

PRADO. 6625 kc.. Apartado 98, Riohamba, Ecu-

ador. 6235 kc., La Voz de Atlantida. La Ceiba.

(Continued on page 202)

ON this page is illustrated the handsome trophy which was designed by one of New York's leading silversmiths.
 It is made of metal throughout, except the base, which is made of handsome black Bakelite. The metal itself is quadruple silver-plated, in the usual manner of all trophies

It is a most imposing piece of work, and stands from tip to base 22½". The diameter of the base is 7½". The dia-meter of the globe is 5½". The work throughout is first class, and no money has been spared in its execution. It will enhance any home, and will be admired by everyone who sees it.

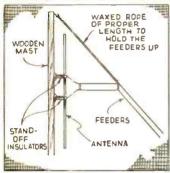
The trophy will be awarded every month, and the winner will be announced in the following issue of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION. The winner's name will be hand engraved on the trophy.

The purpose of this contest is to advance the art of radio by "looging" as many short-wave phone stations, amateurs excluded, in a period not exceeding 30 days, as possible by any one contestant. The trophy will be awarded to that SHORT WAVE SCOUT who has logged the greatest number of short-wave stations during any 30-day period.

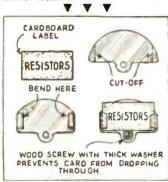
Despite many handicaps, Mr. Chase came through in excellent style. A total of 103 stations, 88 foreign is surely an excellent one. In his letter, Mr. Chase states that he used an Ultra High Frequency Products Co., Model 5-T receiver; an A.C.-D.C. affair, with a tuning range of 1½ to 600 meters. He lives in a D.C. district in downtown New York City, and from many years of experience in short waves he states that he is satisfied that his location is an exceptionally noisy one. his location is an exceptionally noisy one.

\$5.00 PRIZE SIMPLIFYING ANTENNA CONSTRUCTION

The following kink may be of interest to five-meter "hams." It is a method of



supporting the feeders to a two-wire matched impedance antenna of the vertical type. Those of us who have had any experience with such feeder systems know the difficulty of supporting the customary cross-arm on the vertical pole. The diagram will make clear the idea that I have in mind. Since the feeders exert a pull tankent to the matt. the rope is all that is necessary to insure against swinging. I trust that this idea will meet with your approval.—Maxwell Hitlin, W2GEN.



SAVE OLD CONDENSER **PLATES**

A use for old condenser plates is to make holders (or brackets) in which a card is placed, designating the contents of drawer or container. I have them on the front of all my drawers, euphoards, and sliding boxes in my "shack." I have my parts segregated and labeled, which eliminates lots of hunting and saves time.—John T. Kelly.

PHONE JACK

The sketch shows a method which auto-matically connects the ear-phones to the speaker output. This is an addition to your

\$5.00 FOR BEST SHORT-WAVE KINK

The Editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short-wave kink submitted by our readers. All other kinks accepted and published will be awarded eight months' subscription to SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION. Look over these "kinks"; they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short-wave kink to the "Kink" Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION.

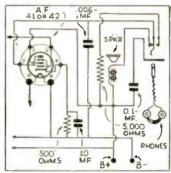
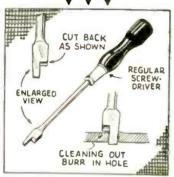
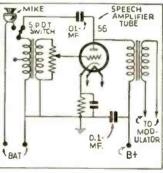


diagram of the "Multi-Band 2" receiver shown in the May issue of Short Wave & Television. When the phone plug is inserted in the three-circuit jack (which is insulated from the chass)a) it disconnects the sheaker from the chrouit and, at the same time, connects the 5,000 ohm resistance across the speaker terminals; and the 0.1 mf. condenser in series with the phones. I have built the "Multi-Band 2" and it surely works fine.—L. G. Saunders.



BUR REMOVER

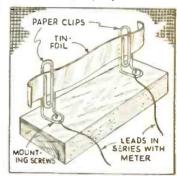
This tool is made from an ordinary common screw-driver, with the end filed down on one side, only it is filed on a slant. I invented this tool for removing the burs that are found around a hole after being drilled, especially in aluminum. If the small end is put down in the hole and pressed tishily, then turned around two or three times, it will take the burs off as clean as a whistle. This is a simple tool made from a common screw-driver which may be found answhere. To give my own private opinion of this, I think it is one of the "most useful" radio tools I ever had around when drilling holes in panels for radios.—Frank West, **V V V**



GOOD FOR 5-METER TRANSMITTERS

in Itadio Frequency Transmitters employing a microphone and microphone transformer in conjunction with a speech-amplier tube preceding the modulator, the use of a condenser of suitable size and a S.P. D.T. switch will produce tone-modulated telegraphy, thus making the transmitter versatile without the addition of separate Audio-Oscillators. The variable resistor normally used to control "gain" is also used in the L.C.W. switch position to vary the tone or frequency of the audio oscilla-

tions generated. There will be a definite increase in antenna current for different settings of the gain control, due to an approximate impedance match of all omponents at that partitular audio frequency. The diagram shows the wiring for this service.—II. F. Beane. Mountain Lukes, N. J. **V V V**



SAVING METERS

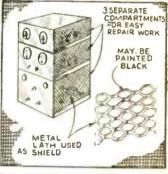
Good meters are expensive, and the amateur is often apt to ruin them in his experiments. It is a sinple matter to protect them by the use of a fuse consisting of a small plece of tinfolf fastened between two small paper ellps mounted in an upright position. Any piece of tinfoli can be used by cuttlng it to the right size.—J. W. Watson.

METAL LATH FO SCREENING TRANS-FOR MITTER

MITTER

Most of us are familiar with the metal lath used by builders. This material is very reasonably priced and can be used by amateurs for sereening apparatus, such as transmitters. In order to remove the danger element. Beside being a precautionary measure, it also dresses up the transmitter. The drawing clearly shows the design of the lath and also how it is employed. This material is obtainable from any one of your local building material supply houses:

—Del Tampher.



• WE are receiving fewer and fewer GOOD kinks, and entirely too much DUPLICATION! Remember, this page depends upon contributions. If you boys do not send in some "good" kinks in short order, you will lose a very valuable department. We receive hundreds of kinks every day, many of which duplicate those which have already appeared on this page and many are "copied" from other magazines! So what say, let's hear from you!—Ed.

W. S. Paley Makes First Amateur Award

◆ WILLIAM S. PALEY, president of the Columbia Broadcasting System, on May 24th, presented the first annual Paley Amateur Radio Award to Walter Stiles, Jr., of Coudersport, Pa., for valiant service rendered during the March 1936 flood emergency in the Allegheny River valley.

At the presentation luncheon in the Waldorf-Astoria hotel in New York City, Anning S. Prall, chairman of the Federal Communications Com-

At left—The handsome trophy awarded to Walter Stiles, Jr., by William S. Paley, President of CBS

mission, joined Mr. Paley in paying glowing tribute to Stiles and to the 47,000 amateur operators in this country and Canada for the public service they

this country and Canada for the public service they perform in times of national emergency.

Kenneth B. Warner, executive secretary of the American Radio Relay League, spoke on behalf of his organization in accepting permanent custodianship of the trophy symbolizing the award to Stiles. A smaller size replica of the trophy was awarded to Mr. Stiles to keep permanently. The speakers were heard over a nation-wide network of the Columbia Broadcasting System.

Stiles, a 24-year-old employee of the Pennsyl-

vania Railroad, was chosen for the first vania Railroad, was chosen for the first William S. Paley Amateur Radio Award by a board of judges comprising Rear Admiral Cary T. Grayson, chairman of the American Red Cross; the Hon. C. P. Edwards, Director of Radio for the Cana-(Continued on page 201)



Left-Walter Stiles. Jr. S. Paley. Jr. Right-William

Let's "Listen In" With

Joe Miller

Our Short Wave "DX" Editor

Winner of 30th "S-W Scout" Trophy



Joe Miller "listening in" with the Hammarlund "Super Pro."

certainly is entertaining in its precise calibration, for if one wanted to hear, say, XGOX, one merely had to tune to 6.87 mc. between 5:30-7:30 a.m., E.S.T., here in the East, and in would come this supposedly rare Chinese station. Needless to say such a receiver would make it simple for any mere beginner to "log" many a fine catch.

Therefore our advice is, if you cannot af-

Therefore our advice is, if you cannot afford such a receiver as the Super Pro, learn your dial thoroughly and it will pay you big dividends in the many fine "veris" you will earn by your greater DX skill. You can easily log many excellent DX catches that are on practically every day, if you only know what you are hearing, through identification by

your dial reading, if you have cali-

brated your dial.

DX for the past
month (May) has been uneventful and only the average run of DX has been heard. Throughout the summer months, our comments will be more on the amateur DX, as these are the main source of DX interest in the warm weather.

TUNIS

Poste Bizertin, no other call, on 12.32 mc., in Tunis, North Africa, was "logged" near 5

p.m. one Saturday a few months ago, and promptly confirmed a few months ago, and promptly confirmed reception with a plain but distinctive QSL in just one month's time. This station is reported to be on the air from 3-5 p.m. on both 6.15 mc. and 12.32 mc., but we doubt if both waves would be used at the same time. The QSL is shown in this month's article, but the top letters spelling TUNIS are our own idea. The QRA of Poste Bizertin is:

Amicale du Poste Bizertin. 14 Rue Her-sent, Bizerte, Tunis.

ECLIPSE EX-PEDITION WMEF is the call

ZU6P-Here's that QSL all the boys will eventually get, we hope.

FONE WHEN HE TEN





OUR subject for this month's discussion concerns the large numbers of DXers who are tending to tune the amateur phone bands, to the exclusion of all other DX which may be heard.

When we started DXing a few years back, the amateur bands were quite popular, and most every DXer ran over them in the course of his dial twisting, to see what the boys were working. In those days, however, the bands did not supply enough activity in the way of phone DX to hold the DXer's interest to the exclusion of all else.

Nowadays, however, there is so much "popping up" on 10-20-40 and even 75 meter phones that many DXers prefer to do

of the Xmtr used by the Eclipse Expedition, and "logged" here on 17.31 mc. while located at the Enderbury Island, in the Phoenix group, roughly about 1,800 miles southwest of Hawaii, in the Pacific Ocean.

Surprisingly, WMEF came in with a powerful signal, ranging from a R7-9 despite the late time of logging, 8:30 p.m., E.S.T., for such a high frequency.

The program was relayed by KKP, 16.04 mc., Kauhuku, Hawaii, to KWO, 15.41 mc., Dixon, Calif., and could be heard excellently on all three stations at the same time. Unusually FB DX conditions prevailed, with all stations on the higher frequencies just "tearing in." so this might explain WMEF's extraordinary signal here in New York. Ashley Walcott also heard WMEF, aboard the "Avocet," when anchored off Canton Island, and adds that WMEF is with the U. S. Navy-National Geographic Society Expedition to observe the total eclipse of the sun in June. Joe Hellman and Russ Ballard also heard WMEF, Russ hearing WMEF sign off at 9:30 p.m., giving the freq. as 17.31 nrc.

INDO-CHINA

INDO-CHINA

Ashley Walcott, San Francisco, who hears the Asiatics as we here in the East hear Europe, reports much Asiatic activity during the past month. Ashley reports the Saigon "broadcaster" known as Philco Radio now using two frequencies simultaneously, 11.72 and 5.985 mc. This station has been "on the jump" roaming from 11.705 up to 11.75 mc. and from 5.945 to 6.055 mc., so we can only suggest that when tuning for Saigon, that you tune the span given for each freq. Lately English announcements are given, the Philco engineer who built the station, P. C. Brown, identifying the station as "Philco Radio Saigon" and stating the frequencies used as 11.71 and 6.01 mc., reports requested to be sent to P. O. Box 295 Saigon. Usually French announcements prevail, spoken by a woman who announces "Ici Station Boy-Landry, Rue Cantinat, Saigon." Preceding identi
(Continued on page 200)



Poste Bizertin-A real "Scoop"! Did you hear him?

all their tuning on these crowded bands, and leave the rest to the other fellow.

One big reason for this attitude is in the unwillingness of many beginners in DX to learn their dials, i.e., to tune all over the dials and know what station they are heaving by preparate calibration their their states. are hearing, by properly calibrating their

There are many DXers who own super-

There are many DXers who own superhets with calibrated dial readings, but in general these dials are a bit off here or there and calibration is unreliable.

If everyone owned a superhet that was calibrated 100% perfect there would not be such a "tuning jam" on the amateur bands, as a DXer could run across the dial and when a signal was heard, read its exact frequency on the dial, and by the help of a good station list, properly identify the signal heard. signal heard.

of course, it is far too much to expect, but if every one owned such a receiver as the Hammarlund Super Pro, our belief is firm that there would be much more general tuning and less concentration of the

DXer's interest in the amateur bands.

This FB DX receiver shown in photo above with "Ye DX Ed" at the controls,



↓SW BROADCAST BAND ↓

World S-WStation List

Complete List of Broadcast, and Telephone Stations

All the stations in this list use telephone transmission of some kind. Note: Station calls printed in bold face are broadcast stations; others are telephone stations.

Please write to us about any new stations or other important data that you learn through announcements over the air or correspondence with the stations.

Mc. Call

		S.W. BROADCAST BAND 🛊	Mc.	Call		17.755	ZBW5	HONGKONG, CHINA, 16.9 m., Addr.
Mc.	Call		19.620	VQG4	NAIROBI, KENYA, 15.28 m., Addr.	111100	20	P. O. Box 200. 4-10 am. irregular.
31.600		BALTIMORE, MD., 9.494 m., Relays		1	Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Calls London			S.W. BROADCAST BAND A
		WFBR 4 pm-12m.	19.600	LSF	7.30-8 am.			
31.600	WZXDV		13.600	LOT	See 20.700 me.) Tests irregularly.	17.741	HSP	BANGKOK, SIAM, 16.91 m. Works Ger-
	1	Broad. System, 485 Madison Ave.	19.480	GAD	RUGBY, ENG., 15.4 m. Calls VQG4	17.650	XGM	many 4-7 am.
	1	Daily 5-10 pm.; Sat. and Sun. 12.30-5,			7.30-8 am.	11.000	AGM	SHANGHAI, CHINA, 17 m. Works London 7-9 am.
31.600	WAXCA	6-9 pm.	19.355	FTM	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 15.5 m. Calls	17.520	DFB	NAUEN, GERMANY, 17.12 m. Works
¥1.000	111111	MEMPHIS, TENN., 9.494 m., Addr. Memphis Commercial Appeal. Relays			S. America mornings.			S. America, near 9.15 am.
		WMC.	19.345	PMA	BANDOENG, JAVA, 15.51 m. Works	17.480	VWY2	KIRKEE, INDIA, 17.16 m. Works Lon-
\$1.600	IAX8W	ROCHESTER, N. Y., 9.494 m., Addr.	19.260	PPU	Holland 5.30-11 am. RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 15.58 m.,	17.120	WOO	don 7.30-8.15 am.
		Stromberg Carlson Co. Relays WHAM			Addr. Cia. Radiotel. Brasileira. Works	11.120	1100	A. T. & T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
31.600	W8XWJ	7.30-12.05 am.			France mornings.	17.080	GBC	RUGBY, ENG., 17.56 m. Works ships
\$1.000	W.V.	DETROIT, MICH., 9.494 m., Addr. Evening News Ass'n. Relays WWJ	19,220	WKF	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 15.6 m., Addr.			irregularly.
		6-12.30 am., Sun. 8 am-12 m.	19.200	ORG	A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.	16.835	ITK	MOGADISCIO, ITAL SOMALILAND,
31.600	W9XPD	ST. LOUIS, MO., 9.494 m., Addr. Pulit-	13.200	ORG	RUYSSELEDE, BELGIUM, 15.62 m. Calls OPI, mornings.	16 270	WLK	18.32 m. Calls IAC around 9.30 am.
	0.014	zer Pub. Co. Relays KSD.	19.160	GAP	RUGBY, ENG., 15.66 m. Calls Aus-	10.210	WER	Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works S. Amer.
26.100	GSK	DAVENTRY, ENG., 11.49 m., Addr.			tralia 1-8 am.		-	daytime.
	1	B. B. C., London. Operates irregularly 5.45-8.55 am., 9.55 am12 n.	19.020	HS8PJ	BANGKOK, SIAM, 15.77 m. Mondays	16.270	WOG	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 18.44 m., Addr.
25.950	WEXKG		18 970	GAQ	8-10 am.			A. T. & T. Co. Works England Late
		B. S. McGlashan, Wash, Blvd. at Oak	18.310	UAQ	RUGBY, ENG., 15.81 m. Calls S. Africa mornings.	16.240	KTO	afternoon.
		St. Relays KGFJ 24 hours daily.	18.890	ZSS	KLIPHEUVEL, S. AFRICA, 15.88 m.,	10.240	KIU	MANILA, P. I., 18.47 m., Addr. RCA Comm. Works Japan and U. S. 5-9 pm.
24.600	W9XAZ	MILWAUKEE, WIS., 12.19 m., Addr.			Addr. Oversens Comm. of S. Africa,			irregularly.
		The Journal Co. Relays WTMJ from 1 pm.			Ltd. Calls GAQ 9-10 am.	16.233	FZR3	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 18.48 m. Calls
21.550	GST	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.92 m., Addr. (See	18.830	PLE	BANDOENG, JAVA, 15.93 m. Calls			Paris early morning.
		26.100 mc.) Irregular at present.	18,680	OCI	Holland early am. LIMA, PERU, 16.06 m. Tests with	16.030	KKP	KAHUKU, HAWAII, 18.71 m., Addr.
21.540	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 13.93 m., Addr.			Bogota, Col.	15,880	FTK	RCA Comm. Works Dixon 3-10 pm. ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 18.9 m. Works
21.530	GSJ	Grant Bldg. Relays KDKA 7-9 am.	18,620	GAU	RUGBY, ENG., 16.11 m. Calls N. Y.			Saigon 8-11 am.
£1.550	033	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.93 m., Addr. (See 26.100 mc.) 5.45-8.55 am., 9.15 am12n.			daytime.	15.865	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 18.91 m. Calls
21.520	WZXE	NEW YORK CITY, 13.94 m., Addr. Col.	18.480	HBH	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 16.23 m.,			Peru day time irregular.
		Broad. Syst., 485 Madison Ave. Re-	18.345	FZS	Addr. Radio Nations. Tests irregularly. SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 16.35 m.	15.810	LSL	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 18.98 m., Addr.
	To do	lays WABC 6.30-9 am.	101010		Works Paris early morning.			(See 21.020 mc.) Works London morn- ings and Paris afternoons.
21.470	GSH	DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.97 m. (See 26.100	18.340	WLA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 16.36 m., Addr.	15.660	JVE	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 19.16 m. Works Java
9	1	me.), 5.45-8.55 am., 9.15 am12 n.		0.10	A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.			3-5 am.
	4.8	S.W. BROADCAST BAND	18.310	GAS	RUGBY, ENG., 16.38 m. Calls N. Y.	15.620	JVF	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 19.2 m. Works Cal.
			18.299	YVR	MARACAY, VENEZ., 16.39 m. Works	15.450	IUG	near 5 am. and 8 pm. ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA, 19.41 m.
21.420	WKK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.01 m.,			Germany mornings.	10.400	100	Works Rome 9.15-10.30 am.
		Addr. Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co. Calls S. Amer. 7 am7 pm.	18.250	FTO	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 16.43 m. Works	15.440	XEBM	MAZATLAN, SIN., MEX., 19.43 m.,
21.080	PSA	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 14.23 m.	18.200	GAW	S. America daytime.			Addr. Flores 103 Alto. "El Pregonero
		Calls WKK daytime.	10.200	GAW	RUGBY, ENG., 16.48 m. Works N. Y.C.	15.415	KWO	del Pacifico." Irregularly 7 am10 pm.
21.060	WKA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.25 m.	18.135	PMC	BANDOENG, JAVA, 16.54 m. Works	10.410	14 17 0	DIXON, CAL., 19.46 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works Hawaii 2-7 pm.
		Addr. (See 21.420 mc.) Calls Eng.			Holland mornings.	15.370	HAS3	BUDAPEST, HUNGARY, 19.52 m., Addr.
21.020	LSN6	land morning and afternoon. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.27 m., Addr	18,115	LSY3	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 16.56 m., Addr.			Radiolabor, Gyali Ut 22. Sun 9-10 am.
-	20110	Cia. Internacional de Radio. Works	18.040	GAB	(See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 16.83 m. Works Canada	15.360	DZG	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 19.53 m., Addr.
		N. Y. C. 7 am7 pm.	10.010	OAD	morning and afternoon.			Reichspostzenstralamt. Tests irregu- larly.
20.860	EHY-	MADRID, SPAIN, 14.38 m., Addr. Cia.	17.810	PCV	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 16.84 m.	15.355	KWU	DIXON, CALIF., 19.53 m., Addr. A. T. &
	EDM	Tel. Nacional de Espana. Works S.			Works Java 6-8 am.			T. Co. Phones Pacific Isles and Japan.
20.700	LSY	Amer. mornings. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.49 m., Addr.	1		W OBOARCE BANG I		1 S	.w. BROADCAST BAND +
		Transradio Internatl. Tests irregularly			S.W. BROADCAST BAND +	15 240 1		
20.380	GAA	RUGBY, ENG., 14.72 m. Calls Arg.,	17.790	GSG	DAVENTRY, ENG., 16.86 m., Addr. B.B.	15.340	DJR	Br'dcast'g House, 8-9am., 4.50-10.45pm.
20.040	ODI	Brazil mornings.			C., London. 11.30 pm1.45 am., 5.45-	15.330	W2XAD	SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 19.56 m., Addr.
20.040	OPL	14.97 m. Works ORG mornings.			8.55 am., 9 am12 n., 12.20-3.45, 4-6,			General Electric Co. Relays WGY 10
20.020	DHO	NAUEN, GERMANY, 14.99 m., Addr.	17.785	JZL	6.20- 8.30 pm. TOKIO, JAPAN, 16.87 m. Tests irregu.			am. to 8 pm.
		Reichspostzenstralamt. Works S. Am.			larly.	15.310	GSP	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.6 m., Addr. (See
40.000	100	mornings.	17.780	WIXAL	BOUND BROOK, N. J., 16.87 m., Addr.	15.290	LRU	26.100 mc.) 6.20-8.30 pm. BUENDS AIRES, ARG., 19.62 m., Addr.
19.900	LSG	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.08 m., Addr.		But	Natl. Broad. Co. 6.30 am6.30 pm.			El Mundo. Irregular
19.820	WKN	(See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 15.14 m.,	17.770	PHI	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 16.88 m., Addr.	15.280	HI3X	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 19.63 m.
		Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England			(See PHI, 11.730 mc.) Daily except Wednesday, 8-9.30 am.; Sun. 7-10 am.			Relays HIX Sun. 7.40-10.40 am. Week-
	-	daytime.	17.760	DJE	BERLIN, GERMANY, 16.89 m., Addr.	15.280	DIQ	days 12.10-1.10pm. BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.63 m., Addr.
19.680	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 15.24 m., Addr.			Brondcasting House. 12.05-5.15 am.;	10.200	244	Broadcasting House. 12.05-5.15, 6-8.
į		Cia. Internacional de Radio. Calls Col. and Arg. daytime.	17 700	WAYE	5.55-11 am. Sun. 11.10lam12.25 pm.	i		8.15-11 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.
19.650	LSN5	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.27 m., Addr.	17.760	WEXE	NEW YORK, N. Y., 16.89 m., Addr. Col. Broad. System, 485 Madison Ave.	15.270	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 19.65 m., Addr. (See
		(See 21.020 mc.) Calls Europe daytime			11 am12 n.		100	21.520 mc.) 2-5 pm.
-				/All o.b	adular Factors Standard Time	_	(00	ntinued on page 181)

SHORT WAVES and LONG RAVES Our Readers Forum

Built 25 of "Our" Sets-All Worked OK!

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:



I've been reading Short Wave & Tele-vision magazine for over three years. I've read all kinds of radio magazines; none of them had any "dope" which

what I was looking for, not a lot of advertisements and deep technical dope, just the beginner don't know a thing about. I started to build some of your sets, and I've built about twenty-five of them—from the small ones to the large babies. I found the diagrams and instructions easy to underdiagrams and instructions easy to understand, and never had any trouble with them. They always worked 100% O.K.; just

them. They always worked 100% O.K.; just as you stated!
Your Kinks are excellent, they make my work easier and quicker; here's for more and better "Kinks."
I've heard over 1,000 "Hams" and S-W "broadcasts" from about 45 countries; all on the sets I built from your magazine. Most of my DXing is done on the 20 meter band. The information you give on 5-meters is excellent, and I hope you keep up the good work.

I am also a member of the Short Wave am also a member of the Short Wave League, and very happy to be one! Through your magazine I have made friends with many "llams" and SWLs all over the world. All I can say about short waves is—if you've read Short Wave & Television magazine, then you've read all the radio magazines! magazines!

magazines!
If there is any SWL "Ham" that would like to "swap" photos, cards, or letters, I'd be only too glad to hear from them, especially from Europe, Asia, and South America. I'll answer all mail that I receive.
Wishing the "gang" and the Editors of Short Wave & Television 73 (best regards)

gards).

DANIEL SUSKO, 77 Crawford & East St., Cannonsburg, Pa.

Good News from Honolulu

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:



I received my "globe" in good condition and think it very attractive and beautiful.

beautiful.

Like many others,
I have been reading
Short Wave & Television for quite a
number of years.
Quite a few of the
very first issues are
filed with the latest
issues. issues.

For the beginner's as well as advanced students I recommend as well as advanted students I recommend the short Wave & Television. In every issue there are always several useful Kinks and good simple-to-build receivers of the regenerative or other type, which any beginner can easily construct. For the advanced student there is invariably a good expected tractives. superheterodyne receiver.

A few suggestions I recommend are, more of the simple type of superhet for the beginner, and for the advanced reader, such (Continued on page 190)

Official Report Station ZL-156, New Zealand

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

I was appointed an ORS of the NZART on 26th November on 26th Ind.
last. Since then I amateur transmitting stations. Have sent out 953 reports and received 438 qsls. By the time this letter reaches you, I expect to have sent out well over 1000 reports.



over 1000 reports.

The reports have gone to the following locations: Aleutian Islands, Argentina. Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, Borneo, Brazil, China, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, England, France, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Ilawaii, India, Japan, Mexico, Panama, Peru, Philippine Islands, Cuba, Java, South Africa, Australia, most of the States in the U.S.A. and all parts of my own country.

The work has been full of interest and has offered many opportunities for useful service.

I have recently instituted a Monthly Report Service that aims at advising overseas "hams" who come into New Zealand with something like regularity, how their signals are reaching this field, etc.

signals are reaching this field, etc.

I do not know whether you can find space for a suggestion that I think deserves attention. Considerable expense and labor is devoted to acquiring and maintaining first-class "rigs" and these "rigs" are made to put out some very fine signals. But time and time again in the course of my service as an ORS I find the best of dx transmissions very heavily discounted by very careless and slovenly speech. There is nothing I loathe more than speech affectation, especially over the "mike," but "hams" should take a tumble to the fact that to get real dx consistently, it is just plain common-sense transmitting technique to make the best possible use of the vocal to make the best possible use of the vocal organ we possess and to speak as clearly and distinctly as possible. In other words, give your "rig" a reasonable chance to do its stuff!

Greetings and 73 to "hams" everywhere from "God's Own Country"—New Zea--from

> HAROLD W. (TIDDY") TIDMAN, Bayswater, Auckland, New Zealand.



Famous Short Wave "Listening Post" of Harold W. (Tiddy) Tidman, Auckland, New Zealand.

A "Shout" from Canada

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

I have been a constant reader of Short Wave & Television for quite a few years. My letterhead speaks My letterhead speaks for itself and you can grasp that I am connected with aeronautics. Short waves and television go hand-in-hand and there is likewise a connection between connection between a e r o n a u t i c s and short waves. Aero-



short waves. Aero-nautics would be greatly hampered without

short wave radio.

short wave radio.

I have found Short Wave & Television to be a most satisfactory radio publication. It is written so that every class of experimenter, from the novice to the veteran, can understand it. Other radio publications cater mostly to the service-man, the transmitting "Ham," or aircraft radio, but Short Wave & Television caters to all classes in a nost pleasing manner.

Wave & Television caters to all classes in a most pleasing manner.

I have only one minor objection. I would like to see more circuits bearing the "tested and approved, certified circuit" seal. It affords greater prestige to the circuit.

I am sure that your (our) magazine is circulated in many countries and I would ask a favor of you. I would like to correspond with persons living in countries other than the following: Canada, U.S.A., Mexico, Cuba, Australia, China and the British Isles. My correspondence already covers the aforementioned countries. Correspondents should be 18 years of age, or spondents should be 18 years of age, or over, and masculine only.

Hoping to see more certified circuits,
Sincerely yours, Col. Robt. M. Soutar, F.A.C., D.S.M., 58 Delaware Ave..
Hamilton, Ont., Canada.
District Commander, "Flying Aces Club."

Heard 275 "Ham" Stations

Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION:

I wish to express my congratulations for such a fine magazine. It would be very nice if a person could receive it daily, Hi!

I have built the 2-tube Doerle, which was my first receiver. I heard many "foreign" stations and got excellent results. I changed the last 30 for a 33 and had to watch out for my ears. I heard three African "Hams" and two Australians, besides hundreds of

for my ears. I heard three African "Hams" and two Australians, besides hundreds of North and South Americans on this set-up. At present, I have this kind of a set: A 34 for an untuned R.F. stage, a 37 for an electron-coupled detector, and two 30's in the audio stage. It works F. B. and I've heard plenty DX on this set, with but 3 or 4 days of listening. I call it the "Petrodyne." I have to depend upon battery sets, because there is no electric supply line less than 30 miles away.

Going back to the Doerle—2 30's and then one 30 and one 33, I heard over 275 "Hams" on the phone band on 20 meters, including all districts in Canada and U. S. A. I also heard several Cubans, Mexicans, S. A.'s, etc. Of course, if it wasn't for Short Wave & Television, I wouldn't have heard these stations.

heard these stations.

At present, I am learning the code and hope to learn it soon, because I am very anxious to get on one of the fine "Ham"

anxious to get on one of the line "Ham" bands, and hook Shanghai or Java, Hi!

Well, I guess I'd never give enough praise for such an "F.B." magazine as "SW&T," so I'll sign off by saying 73, and best of luck after a most enjoyable QSO, (Continued on page 190)

			11			11		
Mc. 15.260	Call GSI	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.66 m., Addr. (See	Mc.	Call	tenediction and the second	Mc.	Call	KOOTWIIK HOLLAND OLOO
10.200	431	26.100 mc.) 12.20-3.45, 9-11 pm.	15.500	LSM2	BUENDS AIRES, ARG., 20.69 m., Addr.	12.060	PDV	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 24.88 m Tests irregularly.
15.252	RIM	TACHKENT, U.S.S.R., 19.67 m. Works			(See 21.020 mc.) Works RIO and Europe daytime.	12,000	RNE	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 25 m. Daily 3-
		RKI near 7 am.	14.485	TIR	CARTAGO, COSTA RICA, 20.71 m.			pm., Sat., Sun., Tues., Thurs., 10.13
15.250	W1 XAL	BOSTON, MASS., 19.67 m., Addr, Uni-			Works Central America and U. S.A.			10.45 pm., also Sun. 6-11 am., Mon 6-
1.0		versity Club. Sundays 11 am-12.30			daytime.			am. and 8.30-9 pm. Wed. 6-7 am.
15.245	TPA2	pm. Irregular other days. PARIS, FRANCE, 19.68 m., Addr. 98	14.485	YSL	SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 20.71 m.	11 001	77700	Thurs. 8.30-9 pm.
13.243		bis. Blvd. Haussmann. "Radio	14 405	une	Irregular.	11.991	FZS2	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 25.02 m Phones Paris mornings.
		Colonial." 5-10.05 am.	14.485	HPF	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.960	HIZX	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 25. 08 m
15.230	HS8PJ	BANGKOK, SIAM, 19.32 m. Irregularly	14.485	TGF	GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA,	1	11127	Addr. La Voz de Hispaniola. Relay
		Mon. 8-10 am.			20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.			HIX Tue. and Fri. 8 10-10.10 pm.
15.230	OLREA	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA. Mon.	14.485	YNA	NICARAGUA, MANAGUA, 20.71 m.	11.955	IUC	ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA, 25.09 m
15.220	PCJ	and Thurs., 8-10.15 pm. HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 19.71 m., Addr.			Works WNC daytime.	44 554		Works IAC around 12 midnight.
13.220	, 00	N. V. Philipe' Radio, Hilversum. Tues.	14.485	HRL5	NACAOME, HONDURAS, 20.71 m.	11.950	KKQ	BOLINAS, CALIF., 25.1 m. Test
		4.30-6 am., Wel. 8-11 am.	14 405	HRF	Works WNC daytime.	11.940	FTA	irregularly evenings.
15.210	WXXK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 19.72 m., Addr,	14.485	HILE	TEGUCIGALPA, HONOURAS, 20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.	1110		STE. ASSISE, FRANCE, 25.13 m. Work Morocco mornings and Argentina late
		(See 21.510 mc.) 9 am7 pm.	14.470	WMF	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.73 m.,		1	afternoon.
15.200	DIB	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.74 m., Addr.			Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England			
- 1		(See 15.280 mc.) 12.05-5.15 am., 5.55-			daytime.			S.W. BROADCAST BAND +
- 1		11 am., 4.50-11 pm. Also Sun. 11.10 am. to 12.25 pm.	14.460	DZH	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 20.75 m., Addr.			S.W. BROADCAST BAND
16.190	ZBW4	HONGKONG, CHINA, 19.75 m., Addr. P.	44.44	CONT	(See 15.360 mc.) Irregular.	11.900	XEWI	MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 25.21 m
		O. Box 200. 11.30 pm. to 1.15 am., 4-10	14.440	GBW	AUGBY, ENG., 20.78 m. Works U.S. A.			Monday, Wed. and Fri. 3-4 pm., 9 pm.
		am, Sat.9.15 pm1 am. Sun. 3-9.30 am.	14,200	EASA	afternoons. TETUAN, SPANISH MORDCCO, 21.13			12 m. Tues. to Thurs. 7.30 pm12 m
15.180	G \$0	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19,76 m., Addr. (See			m. Daily except Sun. 2.15-5, 7 and	[1.895	HP61	Sat. 9 pm. to 12 m. Sunday 12.30-2 pm
		26.100 mc.) 11.30 pm1.45 am., 5.45-			9 pm.	11.035	Nº 01	AGUADULCE, PANAMA, 25.22 m. Addr. La Voz del Interior. 7.30-9.30 pm
15.180	R W98	8.55 am., 4-6, 6.20-8.30 pm. MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 19.76 m., Sun 2-3	13.990	GBA	RUGBY, ENG., 21.44 m., Works Buenos	11.880	TPAJ	PARIS, FRANCE, 25.23 m., Addr. (See
		pm.	12 000	0177	Aires late afternoon.			15.245 mc.) 4-5 am., 10.15 am5 pm
15.160	JZK	TOKIO, JAPAN, 19.79 m., 2.30-3.30 pm.,	13.820	SUZ	with Europe 11 am. to 2 pm.	11.870	W8 XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 25.26 m., Addr
		4-5 pm., 12 m1 am.	13.690	KKZ	BOLINAS, CALIF., 21.91 m., Addr. RCA		Var	(See 21.540 mc.) 7-10.30 pm.
15.150	YDC	BANDOENG, JAVA, 19.8 m., Addr. N. I.			Communications. Irregular.	11.860	YDB	SOERABAJA, JAVA, 25.29 m., Addr
- 1		R. O. M. 6-7.30 pm. 10.30 pm2 am.,	13.635	SPW	WARSAW, POLAND, 22 m., Mon., Wed.			N. I. R. O. M. Sat. 7.30 pm. to 2.30 am., daily 10.30 pm. to 2 am.
15.140	QSF	Sat. 7.30 pm2 am., 5.30-10.30 am. DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.82 m., Addr. (See			Fri., 12.30-1.30 pm.	11,860	GSE	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.29 m., Adde.
3.140	431	26.100 nic.) 9.15 am12 n., 4-6.9-11 pm.	13.585	GBB	RUGBY, ENG., 22.08 m. Works Egypt			(See 26.100 mc.) Irregular.
15.120	HVJ	VATICAN CITY, 19.83 m., 10.30-10.45	13.415	GCJ	and Canada afternoon, RUGBY, ENG., 22.36 m. Works Japan	11,855	DJP	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.31 m., Addr. (See
		am., except Sun., Sat. 10-10.45 am.	15.415	des	and China early morning.			15.280 mc.) Irregular 11.35 am, to 4 pm
15.110	DIL	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.85 m., Addr.	13.410	YSJ	SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 22.37 m.	11,840	CSW	LISBON, PORT., 25.35 m. Nat'.
- 1		(See 15.280 mc.) 12 m-2, 8-9 am., 11.35			Works WNC daytime.	11.840	OLR4A	Broad. Stat. 11.30 am1.30 pm. PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.35
	_	am. to 4.30 pm. Sun. also 6-8 am.	13.390	WMA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 22.4 m., Addr.	111010	Julia	m. Addr. Czech Shortwave Sta., Praha
	∮ S	.W. BROADCAST BAND +			A. T. & T. Co. Works England morn-		ł	X11, Fochova 16. Daily 8.55 am. to 12 n.
15.055	WNC	HIALEAH, FLORIDA, 19.92 m., Aildr.	13.380	IDII	ing and afternoon. ASMARA, ERITREA, AFRICA, 22.42 m.			2.25-4.30 pm. Sun. 2-7.30 am. Thurs.
		A. T. & T. Co. Calls Central America	1		Works Rome daytime.		l	and Sat., 5-7.30am. Mon. and Thurs.,
		daytime.	13,345	YVQ	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 22.48 m.	11,830	WOXAA	7.55-10.15 pm. CHICAGO, ILL., 25.36m., Addr. Chicago
15.040	RKI	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 19.95 m. Works			Works WNC daytime.	11,000	******	Federation of Labor. Irregular.
1		Tashkent near 7 am. Broadcasts 7-9 pm. daily. Relays RAN.	13,285	CGA3	ORUMMONOVILLE, QUE., CAN., 22.58	11,830	WZXE	NEW YORK CITY, 25.36 m., Addr.
4.980	KAY	MANILA, P. I., 20.03 m., Addr. RCA	13.330	IRI	m. Works London and ships afternoons. ROME, ITALY, 22.69 m. Works Tokio			Col. Broad. System. 485 Madison Av.,
		Comm. Works Pacific Islands.	10.030	1160	5-9 am. irregularly.			N.Y.C., relays WABC 6-11 pm.
4.970	LZA	SOPHIA, BULGARIA, 20.04 m., Addr.	13.075	VPD	SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS, 22.94 m. Irregu-	11.820	XEBR	HERMOSILLA, SON., MEX., 25.38 m.,
i		Radio Garata. Sun. 12.30-8 am., 10			larly.			Addr. Box 68. Relays XEBH. 2-4 pm., 9 pm12m.
}		am. to 4.30 pm. Daily 5-6.30 am., 12	12.840	W00	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 23.36 m., Addr.	11.820	GSN.	OAVENTRY, ENG., 25.38 m., Addr. (See
4.960	PSF	n2.45 pm. RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 20.43 m.,			A. T. & T. Co. Works with ships			26.100 mc.). Irregular.
		Works with Buenos Aires daytime.	12.825	CNR	RABAT, MOROCCO, 23.39 m., Addr.	11.810	2RO	ROME, ITALY, 25.4 m., Addr. E.I.R.R.,
4.950	НЈВ	BOGOTA, COL., 20.07 m. Calls WNC		0.416	Director General Tele. & Teleg. Sta-		l	Via Montello 5. Daily 6.43-10.30 am,
		daytime.			tions. Works with Paris irregularly.			11.30 am5.30 pm., 6-7.45 pm. Sun.
4.940	HII	CIUDAD, TRUJILLO, D. R., 20.08 m.,	12,800	IAC	PISA, ITALY, 23.45 m. Works Italian	11.800	JZJ	6.43-9 am., 11.30 am5.30 pm.
4 940	HIA2	Phones WNC daytime.	45.	OF -	ships mornings.			TOKIO, JAPAN, 25.42 m., Addr. Broad- casting Co. of Japan, Overseas Division.
4.940	HJA3	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 20.08 m., Works WNC daytime.	12.780	GBC	RUGBY, ENG., 23.47. Works ships ir-			12 m1 am, 9-10 am, 2.30-3.30, 4-5 pm.
4.845	OCJ2	LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South	12.485	HIN	ciudad trujillo, D. R., 24 m.	11.800	OERZ	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.42 m. Daily
		American stations daytime.			"Broadcasting National." 12 u2 pm.		D 12	10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm.
4.790	ROU	OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m.			6-11 pm. approx.	11.795	DIO	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m., Addr.
4 3	10.1	Works Moscow irregularly 7-9 am.	12.325	DAF	NORDOEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m.	11.795	OAX5B	(See 15.280 mc.). Irregular,
1	IQA GBL	ROME, ITALY,20.37 m. Tests irregularly.	40.0		Works German ships daytime.			ICA, PERU, 25.43 m., Addr. Radio Uni- versal. 11 am12 n, 4-11.15 pm.
	TYF	PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works	12.300	CB615	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 24.39 m., Addr.	11.790	COGF	MATANZAS, CUBA, 25.45 m., Addr. P.
		Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 m2.30 pm.			Louis Desmaras, Casilla, 761. 11 am 1 pm., 4-8 pm., Sun. 4-10 pm.			O. Box 51. Testing relays CMGF.
4.600	JAH	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 20.55 m. Broadcasts	12.290	GBU	RUGBY, ENG., 24.41 m. Works N. Y. C.	11.790	WIXAL	BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr. (See
		irregularly 5-11.30 pm. Works Europe			evenings.			15.250 mc.) Daily 3.30-5.45 pm.
1 500	11.717.	4-8 am.	12.250	TYB	PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular.	11,770	DJO	Irregular at other times. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr.
.590	WMN	Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England	12.235	TFJ	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m.			(See 15.280 mc.) 11.35 am4.30 pm.,
		morning and afternoon.			Works Europe mornings. Broadcasts			4.50-11 pm.
1.536	HBJ	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 20.64 m.,	12.215	TYA	Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Works	11.760	OLR4B	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51
		Addr. Radio Nations. Broadcasts Sat.			French ships in morning and afternoon.			m., Addr. (See 11.875 mc.) Irregular.
	T (1)*	5.30-6.15 pm., 7-8.30 pm.	12.150	GBS	RUGBY, ENG., 24.69 m. Works N. Y. C.	11.750	Q\$D	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.53 m., Addr.
-	LSN	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.65 m., Addr.		10	evenings.	1		B. B. C., London. 11.30 pm1.45 am.,
.530		(See 20.020 mc.) Works N. Y. C. after-	12,130	DZE	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 24.73 m., Addr.	11.730		12.20-3.45 pm.,6.20-8.30, 9-11 pm. SAIGON, INDO CHINA, 25.57 m., Addr.
.530		noons.			(See 15.360 mc.) Tests irregular.			Radio Philco. Irregular 5.30-9.30 am.
	_		12 120	T'U' a	ALCIEDA ALCERIA			
		ASMARA, ERITREA, AFRICA, 20.69 m.	12.120	FVA	ALGIERS, ALGERIA, 24.75 m. Calls	11,730	PHI	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 25.57 m., Addr.
4.530 4.500	-		12.120	FVA	ALGIERS, ALGERIA, 24.75 m. Calls Paris 12 m6.30 am.	11.730		HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 25.57 m., Addr. N. Y. Philips' Radio. Irregular. ntinued on page 183)

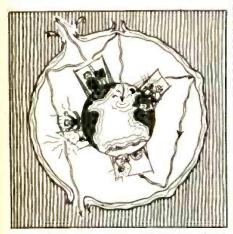
WORLD-WIDE SHORT-WAVE REVIEW

-Edited By C. W. PALMER

Heaviside Layer-German Version

 AN idea of the effect which amateur transmitters working on the ultra-high bands has on the ionized layers surround-ing the earth can be gained from the cartoon here which is reproduced from a recent issue of CQ (Berlin).

This cartoon, which is taken from a QSL card of a German amateur is supposed to represent the powerful "sig." getting out from this station.



Cartoonist's conception of how the short waves bounce around between the earth and the Heaviside layer.

The disrupting action of the ultra-high frequency signals in breaking through the Heaviside layer which shows (at least an idea of) why these signals are not ordinarily reflected back to the earth to be picked that the proof distances. up at great distances.

While the picture, being a cartoon, is not really true to actual conditions, it is instructive in presenting a pictorial version of the effect of radio waves on the layers which permit DX transmission.

Band-Spreading in Holland

THE subject of band-spreading to simplify short-wave tuning has been discussed in many radio books and magazines. In a recent copy of Radio-Centrum (Hague) 3 interesting versions of band-spread circuits were shown.

These are reproduced here for those readers who may be interested.

The circuit at A is a method of using the regular tuning condenser for band-spreading. With the switch in the right-hand position, condenser C2 is short-circuited out of the tuning circuit and C3 is left out of the circuit. This permits normal tuning. With the switch in the left-hand position condenser C2 is connected in series with the tuning condenser C1 which effectively cuts down the capacity of the latter. This resulting small capacity permits spreading the tuning of stations on a small waveband. However, the reduction of capacity across the tuning coil shifts the tuning range and in order to cover the desired band, the trimmer capacity C3 is shunted across the two series condensers. This increases the over-all capacity to its original value, but permitting band-spreading if C1 is used for tuning. The circuit at A is a method of using the C1 is used for tuning.

The circuit B uses a tap on the tuning coil with a small variable condenser across the small portion of the coil. This condenser supplies the band-spread action.

The third version is perhaps the oldest method of band-spreading in use. This con-

\$25.00 FOR GOOD 1-TUBE SET

• THE editors know that our shortwave set-builders and experimenters must have developed some extra fine 1circuits-possibly for receiving sets, short-wave converters, etc.

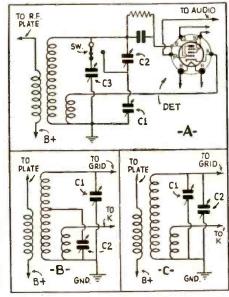
We are therefore offering \$25.00 for a good 1-tube set, either in the form of a short-wave receiver or a converter. Please note that there is little use in sending in an ordinary hook-up for a 3element tube as most of the circuits possible with these tubes have been published.

What the editors want is a new circuit, designed around one of the latest type tubes having a multiplicity of grids. Refer to the March issue, page where a very ingenious 1-tube S-W converter circuit is given. This will give you some idea of what we are after.

As a preliminary, you may send in a diagram and a description of the set and a good clear photo or two of it. A list of parts should accompany the description and the editors, who will act as the judges, and whose opinion will be final, reserve the privilege of requiring the set to be sent to them for inspection and test if they so desire. With the dual purpose tubes now available many ideas will suggest themselves. For example— Receivers with R. F. and Detector Stages; Detector and A.F. stage; Detector and Plate-Supply Rectifier; 1-tube Super-het; Reflex set, etc.

sists of connecting a small capacity across the main tuning condenser and thus vary-ing its capacity by a small amount for the spreading.

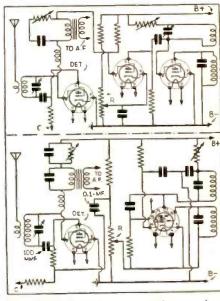
In each of the three circuits shown, the circuit arrangement is for "cathode regeneration" or as it is sometimes called, electron-coupling.



Three different methods of band-spread-

An Improved Super-Regenerative Set

IN some interesting experiments described in Wireless-World (London) recently by a well-known English writer, some facts about super-regenerative circuits were presented which will be of interest to short-wave "fans" who use this type of circuit.



Experimental super-regenerative receiver hook-ups.

In the first place, the author points out that considerable work has been done in investigating the effects of varying the amplitude and frequency of the quenching oscillator—but that no work had apparently been done in the line of varying the waveform of this oscillator.

Some preliminary work discloses that a saw-tooth wave form should be very much the treat than the usual sinusoidal type in

better than the usual sinusoidal type in general use. The author tells of some ex-periments using the saw-tooth oscillator of an oscilloscope as the quenching oscillator, with a noticeable improvement in the reception of signals.

Next, a circuit was evolved using the conventional type of oscillator, but instead of feeding this directly to the detector tube, it was fed through a second tube which was "over-biased" so that the wavewhich was "over-biased" so that the waveform of the oscillations could be varied by
varying the bias. When the optimum wave
form is obtained, the author claims an increase of about 3:1 when compared to the
usual type of super-regenerator.

Two circuits are shown here. The first
is the experimental one mentioned. This
has two disadvantages in that an extra tube
is required and also the quenching impulses
are negative so that the oscillations of the

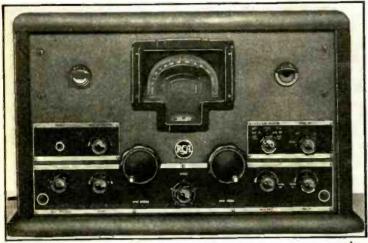
are negative so that the oscillations of the detector are cut off by momentarily cutting off the plate current of the detector, which is the reverse of the usual method of applying a positive potential, which results in the flow of grid current, thus suppressing oscillations oscillations.

The second circuit eliminates both disadvantages since a combined triode-pentode (such as the 6F7) supplies the saw-tooth oscillations. The load resistance across which the oscillations are built up is shifted to the cathode circuit of the wave-form corrector, which reverses the polarity of quenching frequency applied to the detector. The actual values required for the various condensers, resistors and coils must be worked out by the experimenter, since they were not given in the theoretical article in Wireless World. The second circuit eliminates both dis-

Mc.	Call		Mc.	Cali		Mc.	Call	
11.720	CJRX	WINNIPEG, CANADA, 25.6 m., Addr. James Richardson & Sons, Ltd. 4-10pm.	10.290		ZEESEN, GERMANY, 29.16 m., Addr.	9.630		BUCARAMANGA, COL., 31.14 m.
11.718	CR7RH	LAURENCO MARQUES, PORTU-	10.260	PMN	(See 15.360 mc.) Irregular. BANDOENG, JAVA, 29.24 m., Relays			11.30 am12.30 pm., 5.30-6.30, 7.30- 10.30 pm.
		GESE, E. AFRICA, 25.6 m. Daily 4.30-6.30, 9.30-11 am., 12.30-3.30 p.m.			YDB 5.30-10.30 or 11 am., Sat. to	9.620	HJIABP	P. O. Box 37. 11 am1 pm., 5-11 pm.
		Sun. 6-8 am., 10 am12.30 pm., 1.30-	10.250	LSK3	11.30 am. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 29.27 m., Addr.			Sun. 10 am1 pm., 3-6 pm.
11.715	TPA4	3.20 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 25.61 m., (See 15.245		-	(See 10.310 mc.) Works Europe and	9.615	HP5J	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 31.22 m. Addr. Apartado 867. 12 n. to 1.30
		me.) 5.15-7 pm., 9 pm12 m.	10.230	CED	U.S.A. afternoons and evenings. ANTOFAGASTAN, CHILE, 29.33 m.		1	pm., 6-10.30 pm.
11.710	SBG	MOTALA, SWEDEN, 25.63 m., 9 am	10.220	PSH	Testa 7-9.30 pm. RIO DE JANIERO, BRAZIL, 29.35 m.		↓ S	.W. BROADCAST BAND +
	4:8	.W. BROADCAST BAND 4			Irregular.	9.600		MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 31.25 m. Daily
11.680	KIO	RCA Communications. Irregularly,	10.170	RIO	Moscow 10 pm5 am.	9.600	CB960	7-9 pm. SANTIAGO, CHILE, 31.25 m. Heard
11.600	cocx	HAVANA, CUBA, 25.86 m. 8 am1 am.	10.140	ОРМ	LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CONGO,	3.500		after 9.30 pm.
11.595	VRR4	Relays CMX. STONY HILL, JAMAICA, B. W. I.,			29.59 m. Works Belgium around 3 am. and from 1-4 pm.	9.595	HBL	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 31.27 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Irregular.
		25.87 m. Works WNC daytime.	10.080	RIO	TIFLIS, U.S.S.R., 29.76 m. Works Moscow early morning.	9.590	PCJ	HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 31.28 m., Addr.
11.560	VIZ3	FISKVILLE, AUSTRALIA, 25.95 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of	10.070		MADRID, SPAIN, 29.79 m. Works			(See 15.220 mc.) Sun. 2-3, 7-8 pm. Tues. 1.30-3 pm. Wed. 7-10 pm.
11 500	XAM	Australasia Ltd. Tests irregularly.	10.065	JZB-	S. A. evenings. SHINKYO, MANCHUKUO, 29.81 m.	9.590	VKSME	PERTH, W. AUSTRALIA, 31.38 m.,
11.500	AAM	MERIDA, YUCATAN, 26.09 m. Irregular 1-7.30 pm.		TDB	Works Tokio 6.30-7 am.			Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd. 6-8 am. exc. Sun.
11.500	PMK	BANDOENG, JAVA, 26.09 m. Tests irregularly.	10.055	ZFB	Works N. Y. C. irregular,	9.690	VK2ME	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 31.38 m., Addr.
11.413	CJA4	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN.,	10.055	SUV	ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 29.84 m. Works			Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd., 47 York St. Sun. 1-3, 4.30-8.30
11.405	нво	26.28 m. Tests irregularly. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 26.30 m.,	10.042	DZB	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 29.87 m., Addr.	9.590	W3XAU	am., 10.30 am12.30 pm. PHILADELPHIA, PA., 31.28 m. Relaye
		Addr. Radio Nations. Sat. 5.30-6.15,	9.990	KAZ	Reichspostzenstralamt. Irregular. MANILA, P. I., 30.03 m., Addr. RCA			WCAU 11 am. to 7 pm.
11.280	HIN	7-8.30 pm. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 26 m., Addr.	3.330	11.10	Communications, Works Java early	9,580	GSC	Addr. B. B. C., London. 9-11 pm.
		La Voz del Partido Dominicano.	9.950	GCU	morning. RUGBY, ENGLAND, 30.15 m. Works	9.580	VK3LR	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA, 31.32 m.,
11.050	ZLT4	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND, 27.15	0.000		N. Y. C. night time.			Addr. 61 Little Collins St. MonFri. 3.30-8-30 am. Sat. 5-8.30 am. Sun. 3-
		m. Works Australia and England early morning.	9.930	нкв	BOGOTA, COL., 30.21 m. Works Rio evenings.	9 575	HJ2ABC	7.30 am. CUCUTA, COL., 31.34 m. 8 pm. to 12 m.
11.040	CSW	LISBON, PORTUGAL, 27.17 m., Addr.	9.930	CSW	Nat. Broad. Station. 6-9 pm.	9.570		SPRINGFIELD, MASS., 31.35 m.,
11.000	PLP	Nat. Broadcasting Sta. 1.30-6 pm. BANDOENG, JAVA. 27.27 m. Relays	9.890	LSN	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 30.33 m., Addr.			Addr. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Relays WBZ 6 am. to 12 m.
		YDB. 5.30-10.30 or 11 am. Sat. until 11.30 am.			(See 10.300 mc.) Works N. Y. C. evenings.	0 505	VUB	Sun. 7 am. to 12 m.
10.970	OCI	LIMA, PERU, 27.35 m. Works Bogota,	9.\$70	WON	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 30.4 m., Addr.	9.063	108	BOMBAY, INDIA, 31.36 m., Addr. Indian State Broadcasting Corp. 11.30
10.840	KWV	Col. evenings. DIXON, CALIF., 27.68 m., Addr. A. T. &	9.860	EAQ	A. T. & T. Co. Works England nights. MADRID, SPAIN, 30.43 m., Addr. Poet			am12.30 pm. Tues, Thurs., FrL
10.770	GBP	T. Co. Works with Hawaii evenings. RUGBY, ENGLAND, 27.85 m. Works			Office Box 951. Daily 5.15-7.30 pm., Sat. also 12 n2 pm.	9,560	DJA	BERLIN, GERMANY, 31.38 m., Addr.
		Australia early morning.	9.830	IRM	ROME, ITALY, 30.52 m. Works Egypt			Broadcasting House. 12.05-5.15 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.
10.740	JVM	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 27.93 m. Works U.S.A. 2-7 am. Broadcasts daily	9.800	LSI	afternoons. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 30.61 m., Addr.	9.555	HJ1ABB	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 31.39 m., Addr. P. O. Box 715, 11.30 am. to
10.675	WMD	9-10 am., 2.30-3.30 pm.	9.790	GCW	(See 10.350 inc.) Tests irregularly. RUGBY, ENGLAND, 30.64 in. Works		01-00	l pm., 4.30-6 pm.
10.675	WAD	A. T. & T. Co. Works with Bermuda			N. Y. C. evenings.	3.550	OLRSA	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 31.41 m. See 11.840 mc.
10.670	CEC	irregularly. SANTIAGO, CHILE, 28.12 m. Daily	9.760	VLJ- VLZ2	SYONEY, AUSTRALIA, 30.74 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia	9,540	DJN	BERLIN, GERMANY, 31.45 m., Addr. (See 9.560 mc.) 12.05-5.15 am.,
		7-7.15 pm.			Ltd. Works Java and New Zealand early morning.			4.50-10.45 pm.
10.660	JAM	daily 2-8 am. Works Europe irregu-	9.750	WOF	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 30.77 m.,	9.540	VPD2	SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS, 31.45 m., Addr. Analgamated Wireless of Australasia,
10.550	WOK	larly at other times. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 28.44 m.,			Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works London, night time.	9.535	JZI	Ltd. 5.30-7 am. TOKIO, JAPAN, 31.46 m., Addr. (See
		Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works S. A.	9.740	cocq	HAVANA, CUBA, 30.78 m. 6.50 am.			11.800, JZJ) 9-10 am.
10.535	JIB	nights. TAIWAN, FORMOSA, 28.48 m. Works	9.710	GCA	RUGBY, ENGLANO, 30.89 m. Works	9.530	WZXAF	SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 31.48 m., Addr. General Electric Co. 4 pm12 m.
10.520	VLK	Japan around 6.25 am. SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 28.51 m Addr.	9.675	DZA	S. A. evenings. ZEESEN, GERMANY, 31.01 m., Addr.	9.525	ZBW3	HONGKONG, CHINA, 31.49 m., Addr. P. O. Box 200. Irregular 11.30 pm.
		Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia	9.670	TIANRH	(See 10.042 me.) Irregular. HEREDIA, COSTA RICA, 31.02 m.,			to 1.15 am., 4-10 am.
10.430	YBG	Ltd. Works England 1-6 am. MEDAN, SUMATRA, 28.76 m. 5.30-	3.010		Addr. Amando C. Marin, Apartado	9,525	LKJ1 HJ4ABH	JELOY, NORWAY, 31.29 m. 5-8 am. ARMENIA, COLOMBIA, 31.51 m. 8-
10.420	XGW	6.30 am., 7.30-8.30 pm. SHANGHAI, CHINA, 28.79 m. Works	9.660	LRX	40. 8.30-10 pm., 11.30 pm12 m. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 31.06 m., Addr.	9.510	VK3ME	11 am., 6-10 pm. MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA, 31.55 m.,
10,410		Japan 12 m3 am.	9.650	CTIAA	El Mundo. 7 am11.30 pm. LISBON, PORTUGAL, 31.09 m., Addr.			Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Aus-
10.410	PDK	Works Java 7.30-9.40 am.			Radio Colonial. Tues., Thurs. and			tralasia, 167 Queen St. Daily except Sun. 4-7 am.
10.410	KES	BOLINAS, CALIF., 28.8 m., Addr. RCA Communications. Irregular.	9.650	YDB	Sat. 3-6 pm. SOERABAJA, JAVA, 31.09 m., Addr.	9.510	GSB	DAVENTRY, ENGLAND, 31.55 m., Addr. (See 9.580, mc.—GSC) 11.30 pm
10.370	JVO	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 28.93 m. Broadcasts			N. I. R. O. M. Daily except Sat. 6-7.30 pm., 5.30 to 10.30 or 11 pm.			1.45 am., 12.20-6 pm., 6.20-8.30 pm.
10.370	EHZ	around 5 am. TENERIFFE, CANARY ISLANDS, 28.93	0.05-	DOT	Sat. 5.30-11.30 am.	9.505	MJIABE	CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, 31.57 m. Addr. P. O. Box 31. 5-10.30 pm.
10.350	LSX	m. Relays EAJ43 2.15-3.15, 6.15-9, BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 28,98 m., Addr.	9.650	DGU	(See 20.020 mc.) Works Egypt after-	9,500	HJU	BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA, 31.58 m., Addr. National Railways. Mon.,
1		Transradio International. Broadcasts	3 6 2 6	HH3W	noons. PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI, 31.1 m.			Wed, and Fri. 8-11 pm.
		5-6 pm. Mon. and Fri. Tests irregularly at other times.			Addr. P. O. Box A117. 1-2, 7-8 pm.	9,500	PRF5	RIO DE JANIERO, BRAZ., 31.58 m. Irregularly 4.45 to 5.45 pm.
10.330	ORK	RUYSSELEOE, BELGIUM, 29.04 m.	9.645	YNLF	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 31.1 m. 8-9 am., 12.30-2.30, 6.30-10 pm.	9.500		MADRID, SPAIN, 31.58 m., Addr. (See
10.300	LSL2	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 29.13 m., Addr.	9,635	2R0	ROME, ITALY, 31.13 m., Addr. (See		EAGS	9.860 mc.) Exc. Mon. 2.30-3, 6.30-7, 7.30-9.30 pm., Mon. 7.30-9.30 pm.
		Cia. Internacional de Radio. Works Europe evenings.			11.810 mc.) Mon., Wed. and Fri. 6-7.30 pm. Tues., Thurs. and Sat. 6-7.45		♦ 5.₩	A BROADCAST BAND +
	·				pm.		(Con	tinued on page 185)

The short-wave apparatus here shown has been carefully se-WHAT'S NEW lected for description by the editors after a rigid investigation of its merits. In Short-Wave Apparatus

The New ACR-111 Receiver



The range of each band covered in this receiver is: TUNING RANGES

Band Range, Megac. Standard Broadcast Amateur, Police, Aviation Amateur, Aviation, S-W Broadcast Amateur S.W. Broadcast Amateur S-W Broadcast 0.54 to 1.6 1.6 to 4.0 A B C to 8 to 8 to 16 to 30

A Noise Limiter is incorporated in the circuit by means of the second diode of the second detector (RCA 6H6) tube. This device reduces peak noises, due to excessive signals or bursts of static.

The Selector Dial brings each scale separately into the dial opening by a turn of the Range Selector knob, and gives clear-vision tuning calibrations for the range in use only. In addition the vernier scale beneath provides for calibration spread, and the readings of both tuning and calibration spread scales may be entered in the "station log" for future reference. (Continued on page 194)

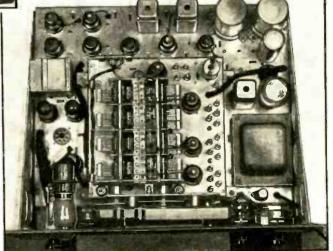
THIS new, sixteen-tube, RCA Amateur Communication Receiver is built for rack and also for table mounting; it covers a frequency range of from 540 to 30,000 kc. It embodies the most up-to-date circuits and construction, including RCA metal tubes, electrical band-spread, beat-frequency oscillator, crystal filter, noise suppressor, noise limiter, sensitivity and automatic volume controls, standby switch, loudspeaker, and phone jack. The advanced degree of sensitivity and selectivity of the instrument, together with its frequency stability and reliability, open to the operator a field of reception covering all communications in the most important ranges.

The tubes used and their functions are as follows:

The tubes used and their functions are as follo
2 RCA-6K7 Radio Frequency Amplifiers
1 RCA-6J7 First Detector
1 RCA-6J7 Oscillator
2 RCA-6K7 Intermediate-Frequency Amplifiers
1 RCA-6H6 Second Detector and Noise Limiter
2 RCA-6C5 Audio-Voltage Amplifiers
2 RCA-6C5 Power Output Tubes
1 RCA-5Z3 Full Wave Rectifier
1 RCA-6J7 Beat-Frequency Oscillator
1 RCA-6R7 Automatic Volume Control
1 RCA Noise Suppressor
1 RCA Tuning Indicator

Above—top view of new ACR-111 receiver.

Right—Top view of latest RCA "Communi-cations" re-ceiver. It uses 16 tubes No. 633.



Compact Filter Capacitors

• A NEW line of capacitors has recently been announced by Cornell-Dubilier.

They are contained in a 1½ inch by 4½



inch round metal case and three particular units are shown in the photograph. One has a capacity of 4 mf. with a D.C. working voltage of 600, the other a capacity of 2 mf. 1,000 V.C. working voltage, and still another is a 1 mf. 1,500 volt

unit.

These are approximately the same size as the usual electrolytic condenser and are mounted in the same manner. They are furnished with insulating washers, permitting them to be mounted on metal frames or chassis.

The compactness of these units make them well suited to apparatus in which space is at a premium. (No. 631)

New Earphone Cap Improves Reception

• IN the picture we see two views of the new earphone cap. The upper right-hand drawing is a cut-away view showing half of the cap, while the lower right-hand drawing is a cross-section view. As can be readily seen in the drawing, this cap is composed of two halves in which are especially molded grooves or sound cham-

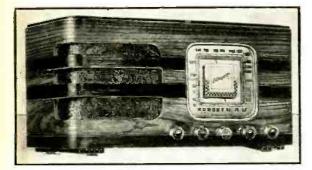
These sound chambers provide a load on the dia- (Continued on page 194)



Cut-away views of the new his earphone cap. No. 632 high-quality

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus furnished upon receipt of postcard request; mention No. of article.

March Color Colo	
1.00 MORALAMA, CALANDAR MARCON MARCAN, CALANDAR MARCANDAR MARCAN	
1.00 1.00	ECUADOR, 45.28 m.
Town	UJILLO, D. R., 45.74 m.
1.17.5 m., Addr. Ministre de Premetto.	MEX., 45.8 m. 8.15-9 am
Sub 9 mm to 5 am. (Sim) Term to 5 am. (S	osta Rica, 45.8 m., Addr. ora Catolica Costarricense.
1.7.15 March 1.00 mm, March 1.200 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.00 mm, 1.200 mm, 1.00 mm, 1	6-7 pm., Thurs, 6-11 pm
Accord Carlo Car	VENEZUELA, 45.84 m., s de Orinoco." 6-10.30 pm.
5.40 Coch	Voz de los Lagos." 8-9 nm
SANDORGO, AVA, 3187 m. Works Sandorgo, Ava, 3187 m. Works Sandorgo, 324 m. Mandordo, 324 m. Mandordo, 324 m. Mandordo, 324 m. More Seguent of tregolarly. Sandordo, 325 m. More Seguent of tregolarly. Sandordo, 324 m. More Seguent of tregolarly. Sand	n., 5-10 pm.
SSPP SANGEOGO, 54AM, 25 0m Thursday, 56-10 am COA4 ORLMANONOVILLE, CANADA, 32.15 TO COA4 ORLMANOVILLE, CANADA, 32.15 ORLMANOVILLE, CANADA, 3	tado 623. 12.10-1.40 pm.,
2,330 COAL ORAM MONDVILLE, CANADA, 32.15 M. 19.	MON, COSTA RICA, 46.15 Ondas del Caribe. Daily
1,1310 OAZALJ LIMA, PERU, 32.15 m., Addir. Rot 1166, Tellio University. 7 pm. 1-9 m. Amadula, NICARAGUA, 32.25 m. ps. 3,100 CCB MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 32.25 m. ps. 3,100 CCB American Structure of the Property of	om.
NAMAGUA, NICARAGUA, 3229 m. 23-29 m. 2	11.40 am1.40 pm., 5,10-
CCB RUGBY, ENGLAND, 32.33 m. Works CCanada and Expert evenings and after-noons. Canada and Expert (Canada and Expert evenings. Canada and Expert evenings.	NICARAGUA, 46.36 m., idas Tenoria, "La Voz del
1.70 NA LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 32.72 m. Noors Nath Nat	" Irregular. UJILLO, D. R., 46.51 m.
1.62 Works England evenings Markacay, VentEutella, 32.76 m. Works with Europe afternoons Markacay, VentEutella, 32.76 m. Works with Europe afternoons Markacay, Venteur Ma	am., 2.40-4.10 pm. Sat.
## Works with Europe affernoons. ## BUDAPEST, HUNGARY, 32.88 m., Addr. "Radiolator," Gyali-ust, 22.	D. R., 46.73 m. 11.40 am.
Addr. "Radiolablor," Gyal-ut, 22, Sun, and Wed. 1-8 pm, 24-67 pm. Sun, and Wed. 1-8 pm, 25-67 pm. Sun, and Wed. 1-8 pm, 25-67 pm. Sun, and Wed. 1-8 pm, 25-67 pm. Sun, 25-7 pm, 25-7 pm, 25-80 pm,	tado 225, "La Voz de la
TFK Nork London afternoons Nork Nork London afternoons Nork	2 n2 pm., 6-11.30 pm. VENEZUELA, 46.88 m.
Second Color Seco	VENEZUELA. 47 02 m
BOLINAS, CAL, 33.3 m. Relays NBC and CBS programs in evening irregularly.	983. 6-10.30 pm. O SULA, HONDURAS.
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	.30-9.30 rm. , VENEZUELA, 47.19 m
## Bolivar. Thurs. till 9.30 pm. ## AlogErs, AlogEria, 33.48 m. Works Paris afternoons. ## AlogErs, AlogEria, 33.48 m. Works Paris afternoons. ## AlogErs, AlogEria, 33.48 m. Works N.Y.C. execpt Monday. ## BOGOTA, COLOMBIA, 34.09 m. Mon. and Thurs. 7-7.30 pm. ## Works Ava around 4 am. ## Works Ava around 4 am. ## Works German abire irregularly. ## BOINAS, CALIF., 43.70 m. Tests ## brigging the property of the pr	las Del Lago," Apartado 261. 6-7.30 am., 11 am2
## HCJB Faris atternoons. CCUDAD TRUJILLO, DOM. REP., 44.12 m., Addr. Emisoria Diaria de Commercio. Daily out.; FEZES COSJO CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England evenings: irregularly. S.750 COSJO CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England evenings: irregularly. S.750 COSJO CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England evenings: irregularly. S.750 COSJO	PA, HONDURAS, 47.24 m.
8.755 MKV BOGOTA, COLOMBIA, 34.09 m. Mon. and Thurs. 7-7.30 pm. MAKASSER, CELEBES, N. I., 34.19 m. Works dava around 4 am. Works dava around 2.30 am. Addr. Ballotte, and the commercial Daily exe. Sat. and Sun. 12.40-1.40, 6.40-8.40 pm. Sun. 10.40 pm. Sat. 12.40 pm. Sun. 10.40 pm. Sun. 10.40 pm. Sat. 12.40 pm. Sun. 10.40 pm. Sun. 3.40 p	JJILLO, D. R., 49 32 m
8.775 PNI MAKASSER, CELEBES, N. I., 34.19 m. Works Java around 4 am. Works Java around 4 am. Works Java around 4 am. NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 34.23 m. Works German ships irregularly. 6.800 HITP 6.800 JAVAGUIL, ECUADDR, 34.25 m. Works Africa afternoons. 6.800 HITP 6.48-840 am., Sun. 4.40-6.05 am. 6.310 Jilloun REP., 44.12 m., Addr. Emisoria Diaria de Commercio. Daily except Sa. and Sun. 12.40-1.40, 6.40-8.40 up.m. Sat. 12.40-1.40 pm. Sat. 12.40-1.40 pm	and Fri. 8 10-10 10 pm
## 1.10 pm Sun. ## 1.240-1.40 pm. ## 1.40 pm. ## 1.10 pm. #	t Sat. and Sun. 11.10 am.
8.750 GCQ RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.25 m. Works Africa afternoons. 8.750 FZE8 DIBOUTI, FR. SO MALILAND, AFRICA, 34.29 m. Works Paris around 2.30 am. 8.750 GCI RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.36 m. Works India 8 am. 8.720 VPD3 SUVA, FIJI ISLES, 34 m., Addr. (See 9.540 mc, VPD2). 5.30-7 am. 8.680 GBC RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.56 m. Works ships irregularly. 8.680 GPC COSPQ CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. Also tests using call COJK, 9.45-11 pm. 8.750 Addr. Also tests using in colling in grant and Sun. Also tests using in grant Company and the colling in	Sun. 11.40 am1.40 pm.
SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, DOM. SEP., 44.26 m. 12.10-1.40 pm., 7.30- pm. Sun 3.4 am., 4.15-6 pm., 4.40- 7.40 pm. San PEDRO DE MACORIS, DOM. SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, DOM. SEP., 44.26 m. 12.10-1.40 pm., 7.30- pm. Sun 3.4 am., 4.15-6 pm., 4.40- pm. Sun 3.4 am., 4.15-6 pm., 4.40- pm. San PEDRO DE MACORIS, DOM. SANCTI SPIRITE Addr. YENI 10.30 pm. San College Sancti Spirite Sancti Spiri	aria de Fomento. Relays
8.730 GCI RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.36 m. Works India 8 am. 8.720 VPD3 SUVA, FIJI ISLES, 34 m., Addr. (See 9.540 mc, VPD2) 5.30-7 am. 8.680 GBC RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.56 m. Works ships irregularly. 8.685 CO9JQ CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. Andr. Andr. Addr. Andr. Andr. Addr. Andr. And	ENEZUELA, 47.62 m. 8-
8.720 VPD3 SUVA, FIJI ISLES, 34 m., Addr. (See 9.540 mc., VPD2). 5.30-7 am. 8.680 GBC RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.56 m. Works ships irregularly. 8.685 CO9JQ CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. 4 General Gomez. 5.30-6.30, 8-9 pm., daily except Sat. and Sun. Also tests using call COJK, 9.45-11 pm. 8.580 YNLG MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 34.92 m. 7.30-9.30 pm. 8.560 WOO DCEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m. Works slips irregularly. 8.400 HC2CW GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 35.71 m. 11.30 am12.30 pm., 8-11 pm. 8.380 IAC PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.190 XEME MERIDA, YUCATAN, 36.63 m., Addr.	RITUS, CUBA, 47.76 m., Box 85. 4-6, 9-11 pm.
8.680 GBC RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.56 m. Works ships irregularly. 8.680 GBC RUGBY, ENGLAND, 34.56 m. Works ships irregularly. CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. 4 General Gomez. 5.30-6.30, 8-9 pm., daily except Sat. and Sun. Also tests using call COJK, 9.45-11 pm. 8.580 YNLG MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 34.92 m. 7.30-9.30 pm. COCEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m. Works ships irregularly. 8.400 HC2CW GUDADR, 34.57 m. 11.30 am12.30 pm., 8-11 pm. 8.380 IAC PISA, 17ALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.380 IAC PISA, 17ALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.490 XEME MERIDA, YUCATAN, 36.63 m., Addr. 8.790 JYVT Kokusai-Denwa Kaisha, Ltd., Tokio. Irregular. 6.270 YV5RP CARACAS, VEN Addr. M. Addr. J. Addr. M. Relays NIROM programs. 5.30-9 am. San JOSE, COSTA AICA, 44.71 m., Addr. Apartado 257, La Voz del Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. 8.400 HC2CW GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 35.71 m. 11.30 am12.30 pm., 8-11 pm. 8.380 IAC PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.380 IAC MERIDA, YUCATAN, 36.63 m., Addr. M. A	JJILLO, D. R., 47.77 m. ., 12.40-2.10, 8.10-9.40 pm.
COBJQ CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.62 m., Addr. 4 General Gomez. 5.30-6.30, 8-9 pm., daily except Sat. and Sun. Also tests using call COJK, 9.45-11 pm. 6.720 FMH 12 m2 pm., 5-6 pm. 6.720 FMH 12 m2 pm., 5-6 pm. 6.730 FMH 12 m2 pm., 7.30-9.30 pm. 6.730 FMH 12	ENEZUELA, 47.79 m., oz de la Philco." Irregular.
daily except Sat. and Sun. Also tests using call COJK, 9.45-11 pm. 8.580 YNLG WOO CEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m. Works ships irregularly. 8.400 HC2CW 1.30 am12.30 pm., 8-11 pm. 8.380 IAC PSA, 1TALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.190 XEME Managua, NICARAGUA, 34.92 m. 6.710 TIEP Sat. 30.9 am. 6.720 PMH Sat. 30.9 am. 6.730 PMH Sat. 30.9 am. 8.400 HC2CW 1.30 am12.30 pm., 8-11 pm. Sat. 30 pm., 8-11 pm. Sat. 30 pm., 8-11 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 35.71 m. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm. Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm. Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm. Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm	JILLD, D. R., 48 m., Addr. el Partido Dominicano."
## ANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 34.92 m. 7.30-9.30 pm. 8.560 WOO CEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m. Works ships irregularly. 8.400 HC2CW HC2CW 11.30 am12.30 pm., 8-11 pm. 8.380 IAC PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.380 IAC PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.380 XEME ### ANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 34.92 m. 5.710 TIEP SAN JOSE, COSTA GRICA, 44.71 m., Addr. Apartado 257, La Voz del Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. 6.230 OAX4G Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm. Sat. 8-9 pm. 6.230 OAX4G Sat. 8-9 pm. 1242. Daily 7-10 CORO, VENEZUE Sat. 8-9 pm. 1242. Dai	7.30-9.30 pm., irregularly.
8.560 WOO CEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m. Works ships irregularly. RADICAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	Atlantida." 8-11 pm.; Sat.
8.400 HC2CW GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 35.71 m. 11.30 am12.30 pm., 8-11 pm. 6.670 HC2RL Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Sat. 8-9 pm. GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 44.95 m. Addr. P. O. Box 759. Sun. 5.45-7.45 pm., Tues. 9.15-11.15 pm. Irregular.	EZUELA, 48.15 m. 6-9.30
8.380 IAC PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.190 XEME MERIDA, YUCATAN, 36.63 m., Addr. 8.190 Addr. P. O. Box 759. Sun. 5.45-7.45 pm., Tues. 9.15-11.15 pm. 8.190 IAC PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian ships irregularly. 8.290 Addr. P. O. Box 759. Sun. 5.45-7.45 pm., Tues. 9.15-11.15 pm.	48.15 m., Addr. Apartado 7-10.30 pm.
8.190 XEME MERIDA, YUCATAN, 36.63 m., Addr. 7.45 pm., Tues. 9.15-11.15 pm. Irregular.	ZUELA, 48.31 m., Addr.
	JILLO, D. R., 48.47 m.
desde Merida." 10 am12 n., 6 pm irregularly. 11.45 am1 pm.,	pm., 4.45-6.45 pm.
	0am1. 40 pm.; 7.40-9. 40
1.036 CNR RABAT, MOROCCO, 37.33 m. Sun. 1.40 pm., 5.40-8.40 pm.; also Sat. 6.171 XEXA MEXICO CITY, N	7, MEX., 48.61 m., Addr.
(All Schedules Eastern Standard Time)	



This "Universal" receiver works on 110 volts A.C. or 6 volt battery. Ideal for vacationists.

• THE trailer, though not a new idea, has become popular entirely through the advent of good roads and lower purchase costs of equipment. Needless to say, every possible point of luxury for the trailer has been taken into account. However, enter-

trailer has been taken into account. However, entertainment for the trailer tenants, up to the present has been supplied by an adapted automobile radio, purchased intentionally for use in the trailer during the few brief summer vacation months.

As the power supply to the trailer is in practically all instances taken from the car storage battery, it is generally 6 volts D.C. In a few instances, the deluxe and higher-priced trailers, or units designed for advertising purposes are equipped with gasoline-driven, motor-generator sets. These are constructed under the trailer chassis, and supply 110 volts A.C. when operated. This type of construction entails more than one drawback, as power is only available when the M-G set is in operation and aside from the fact that the motor creates considerable audible the fact that the motor creates considerable audible disturbance, it in addition creates radio frequency disturbance, it in addition creates radio frequency noise generation detrimental to good radio reception. As previously mentioned, trailer manufacturers and owners have equipped their "palaces on wheels" with 6-volt radio receivers constructed as automobile radios but adapted for use in the trailer.

1937 and LAFAYETTE have brought forth a new and absolutely fool-proof Universal radio receiver designed to operate from 6-volt battery source

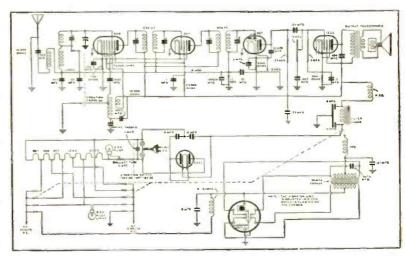
Universal Receiver for the Trailer, Boat or Home

By John de Leon

Range 16-58 and 193-550 meters; A.C. or Battery Operation.

aboard the trailer, or from the 110 volt A.C. service in the home. The model D-32 receiver consists of a 6 tube, 2 band receiver, incorporating a synchronous rubber-mounted vibrator for power-supply on 6 volts and a 25Z5, half-wave rectifier, voltage doubler, for power supply on 110 volts A.C.

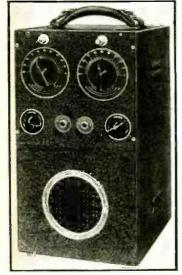
The receiver is of single-unit construction, mounted in a home radio mantel cabinet of fine construction and appearance, and resembles in every way, the 1937 home radio receiver. It greatly differs however, in the fact that it may be used in the trailer, or aboard the boat, during the summer months, or even in the summer homes, isolated from power lines. A 6-volt storage battery, charged up from (Continued on page 197)



Novel hook-up of Lafayette "short" and "broadcast" wave receiver. No. 634

New Portable Works "Duplex" on 6 Vt. Mobile

or A.C. A Has Separate Transmitter and Receiver Circuits



This Ultra Mobile Duplex port able works on A.C. or 6 volt D.C. No. 635

• INDICATIONS point to feverish 5-meter mobile activity this summer. One answer to this ideal form of amateur recreation is the ultra high frequency 6-volt mobile or A.C. Duplex.

This unit may be operated in a car, truck or trailer, di-rectly from the storage bat-tery, no other batteries being necessary. Simply by removing the built-in filtered removing the built-in filtered genemotor and substituting for it the A.C. power-supply, A.C. operation may immediately be had. Absolutely no changes in wiring need be made, as both power-supplies are directly interchangeable. All that is necessary is to remove the cable from the power-supply essary is to remove the cable from the power-supply socket.

Unlike other units intended for Duplex operation which use a common audio system, in the Ultra Mobile Duplex the receiver and transmitter are entirely separated and

independent of one another. This system is absolutely necessary for trouble-free, genuine duplex operation at optimum efficiency. It is obvious that its greater cost has prevented it

from being more commonly used.

Separate antennae are used to obtain the peak of efficiency for both units, at the particular frequencies of reception and

transmission.

The transmitter consists of a 6E6 oscillator, 6E6 oscillator, a 6J7 speech A carrier output of 10 watts amplifier and a 6L6 modulator. A carrier output of 10 watts with 100 per cent modulation is obtained from this combination.

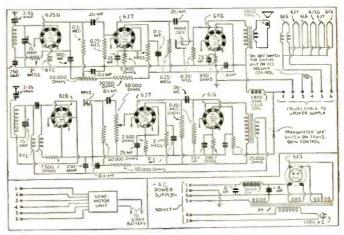
This is much more power than is usually required for the average 5-meter QSO. Surprising distances may be covered in average locations with great reliability.

A single-button carbon mike may be connected directly to the unit. No microphone battery is required, the "mike" current coming directly from the transmitter itself.

Sufficient output is derived from the 6L6 to provide complete modulation.

modulation.

Three additional tubes are used in the receiver. The ideal ultra high frequency, super-sensitive 6J5G tube is the super-regenerative detector. The efficiency of this tube at extremely short wavelengths is comparable to that of the acorn types. A new type of super-regenerative (Continued on page 197)



Interesting diagram of the "duplex" portable; it has "separate" transmitter and receiver circuits, preventing all "interlocking."

Names and addresses of manufacturers of apparatus furnished upon receipt of postcard request; mention No. of article.

	FE	S.W. BROADCAST BAND	Mc,	Call		Mc.	Call	
		J.W. DROADCAST BAND	6.095		TOKIO, JAPAN, 49.22 m., Addr. (See	5.012		BOGOTA, COL., 49.91 m., Addr. Apar-
Mc.	Call	laspiana vanazumi			11.800 mc., JZJ.) Irregular.		3 7 1	tado 565. 6-11 pm.; Sun 12m2 pm.,
6.160	YV5RD	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 48.7 m. 11 am2 pm., 4-10.40 pm.	6.092	OAX4Z	LIMA, PERU 49.25 m. Radio National	6.010	VDAMA	4-11 pm.
6.160	VUZ	COLOMBO, CEYLON, 48.7 m. Daily	6.090	HJ4ABC	7-11 pm. IBAQUE, COL., 49.26 m. 7 pm12 m.	6.010	VP3MR	GEORGETO WN, BRI. GUIANA, 49.9 m. Sun. 7.45-10.15 am.; Daily 4.45-8.45 pm,
		exc. Thurs. and Fri., 7 1m12.30 pm.;	6.090	CRCX	TORONTO, CAN., 49.26 m., Addr. Can.	6.010	coco	HAVANA, CUBA, 49.92 m., Addr. P. O.
6.150	CSL	Sun. 7-11.30 am. LISBON, PORTUGAL, 48.78 m. Irregu-			Broadcasting Corp. Daily 5.30-11.30 pm.; Sun. 5-11.30 pm.			Box 98. Daily 9.30 am1 pm., 4-7 pm.,
		lar. 7-8.30 am., 2-7 pm.	6.090	ZBW2	HONGKONG, CHINA, 49.26 m., Addr.	6.005	HP5K	8-10 pm; Sat. also 11.30 pm2 am. COLON, PAN., 49.96 m., Addr. Box 33.
6.150	CJRO	WINNIPEG, MAN., CANADA, 48.78 m.,			P. O. Box 200. Irregular.			7.30-9 am., 12m1 pm., 6-9 pm.
6.147	ZEB	Addr. (See 11.720 me.) 4-10 pm. BULAWAYO, RHODESIA, S. AFRICA,	6.085	HJ5ABD	Voz de Valle. 12m1.30 pm., 5.10-9.40	6.005	CFCX	MONTREAL, CAN., 49.96 m., Can.
		48.8 m. Sun. 3.30-5 am.; Tues., Fri.,			pm.			Marconi Co. Relays CFCF 6 am 11.15 pm.; Sun. 9 am11.15 pm.
		1.15-3.15 pm.; Mon. and Thurs.11 am 12 m.	6.083	VQ7L0	NAIROBI, KENYA, AFRICA, 49.31 m.,	6,005	VE9DN	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN.,
6.147	COKG	SANTIAGO, CUBA, 48.8 m., Addr. Box			Addr. Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Mon Fri. 5.45-6.15 am., 11.30 am2.30 pm.,			49.96 m., Addr. Canadian Marconi Co. Sat. 11.30 pm2 am.
		137. 9-10 am., 11.30 am1.30 pm., 3-			also Tues. and Thurs. 8.30-9.30 am.;	6.000	ZEA	SALISBURY, RHODESIA, S. AFRICA,
6.145	HJ4ABU	4.30 pm., 10-11 pm., 12 m2 am. PEREIRA, COL., 48.8 m. 9.30 am12			Sat. 11.30 am3.30 pm.; Sun. 11 am			50 m. (See 6.147 mc., ZEB.)
0., 10		m., 6.30-10 pm.	6.080	ZHJ	2 pm. PENANG, FED. MALAY STATES, 49.34	6.000 5.990		MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 50 m. Irregular. MEXICO CITY, MEX., 50.08 m., Addr.
6.140	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 48.86 m., Addr.			m. 6.40-8.40 am., except Sun., also			P. O. Box 79-44. 8 am1 am.
		Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Relays KDKA 9 pm12 m.	6.080	CP5	Sat. 11 pm1 am. LAPAZ, BOLIVA, 49.34 m. 7-10.30 pm.		♦ S.	W. BROADCAST BAND +
6.137	CR7AA	LAURENCO MARQUES, PORT. E.	6.080	HP5F	COLON, PAN., 49.34 m., Addr. Carlton	5.970	HJ4ABD	MEDELLIN, COL., 50.26 m., Addr. La
		48.87 m. 4-9, 10.30-11 am., 12 m3.30 pm., 11.15 pm1 am.	5 000	WOVAA	Hotel. 11.45am1.15 pm., 7.45-10 pm.	5.968	MvI	Voz Catia. 8-11.30 pm.
6.135	HJIABB	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 48.9 m., Addr.	5.080	W9XAA	Fed. of Labor. Relays WCFL irregular	5.968	MA1	VATICAN CITY, 50.27 m. 2-2.15 pm. daily; Sun. 5-5.30 am.
	4	P. O. Box 715. 11.30 am1 pm., 4.30-	6.079	DJM	BERLIN, GERMANY, 49.34 m., Addr.	5.950	HJN	BOGOTA, COL., 50.42 m. 6-11 pm.
6.135	HI5N	10 pm. SANTIAGO, D. R., 48.9 m. 6.40-9.10 pm	6.070	HJ3ABF	Broadcasting House. Irregular. BOGOTA, COL., 49.42 m. 7-11.15 pm.	6.940	TG2X	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 50.5 m. 4-6, 9-11 pm.; Sun. 2-5 am.
6.130	TGXA	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 48.94 m.,	6.070	CFRX	TORONTO, CAN., 49.42 m. Relays	6.930	YVIRL	MARACAIBO, VEN., 50.59 m., Addr.
		Addr. Giornal Liberal Progressista. Irregularly.		W	CFRB irregularly 7 am12 m.			Radio Popular, Jose A. Higuera M,
6.130	COCD	HAVANA, CUBA, 48.94 m., Addr. Calle	6.070	YVIRE VE9CS	MARACAIBO, VEN., 49.42 m. 6-11pm. VANCOUVER, B. C., CAN., 49.42 m.			P. O. Box 247. Daily 11.43 am1.43 pm., 5.13-10.13 pm.; Sun. 9.13 am
		G y 25, Vedado. Relays CMCD 11			Sun. 1.45-9 pm., 10.30 pmlam.; Tues.]		3.13 pm.
6 130	VE9HX	am12 m., 7-10 pm.; Sun. 12m4 pm. HALIFAX, N. S., CAN., 48.94 m., Addr.			6-7.30 pm., 11.30 pm1.30 am. Daily	6.925	HH2S	PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAYTI, 50.63 m.,
4.700		P. O. Box 998. MonFri. 9 am1 pm.,	6.065	HJ4ABL	6-7.30 pm. MANIZALES, COL., 49.46 m. Daily	5.917	YV4RP	Addr. P. O. Box A103. 7-9.45 pm. VALENCIA, VEN., 50.71 m. Irregular.
		5-11 pm. Fri.; 1-3 pm., Sat.; Sun. 9 am			11 am12 m., 5.30-7.30 pm.; Sat.	5.900		PUNTARENAS, COSTA RICA, 50.85 m.
6.130	ZGE	1 pm., 2-11 pm. Relays CHNS. KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY ST.,	6.065	SBG	5.30-10.30 pm. MOTALA, SWEDEN, 49.46 m. Relays	5.898	YV3RA	6-10 pm. BARQUISIMETO, VEN., 50.86 m., Addr.
		48.94 m. Sun., Tue. and Fri. 6.40-	0.000		Stockholm 1.30-6 pm.	5.555		La Voz de Lara, 12 m1 pm., 6-10 pm.
6.130	LKL	8.40 am. JELOY, NORWAY, 48.94 m. 11 am	6.060	WBXAL	CINCINNATI, OHIO, 49.6 m., Addr.	5.890	JIC	TAIHOKU, FORMOSA, 50.93 m. Works
4.150	- CA	6 pm.			Crosley Radio Corp. Relays WLW 5.30 am7 pm., 10 pm1 am,	5.885	нск	Tokio 6-9 am. QUITO, ECUADOR, 50.98 m. 8-11 pm.
6.125	CXA4	MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, 48.98 m.,	6.060	W3XAU	PHILADELPHIA, PA., 49.5 m. Relays	5.875		TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS, 51.06 m.
		Addr. Radio Electrico de Montevideo., Mercedes 823. 10 am12 n., 2-8 pm.	6,060	OXY	WCAU 7-10 pm. SKAMLEBOAEK, DENMARK, 49.5 m.			1.15-2.16, 8.30-10 pm.; Sun 3.30-5.30, 8.30-9.30 pm.
6.125	OAXIA	CHICLAYO, PERU, 48.98 m., Addr. La	0.000	•	1-6.30 рм.	5.855	HIIJ	SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, D. R.,
		Voz de Chivlayo, Casilla No. 9. 8-11 pm.	6.050	HJ3ABD	BOGOTA, COL., 49.59 m., Addr. Colom-	ŀ		51.25 m., Addr. Box 204. 12 m2 pm.,
6.122	OAX4P	HUANCAYO, PERU, 49 m. La Voz del	- 4		bia Broadcasting, Box 509, 12m2 pm., 7-11 pm.; Sun. 5-9 pm.	5.853	WOB	6.30-9 pm. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 51.26 m.,
0.400	line.	Centro del Peru. 8 pm. on.	6.045	HI9B	SANTIAGO, D. R., 49.63 m. Irregular			Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works Bermuda
6.122	HP5A	PANAMA CITY, PAN., 49. m. Addr. Box 58. 12 n-1 pm., 8-10 pm.	6.042	HJ1ABG	6-11 pm. BARRANQUILLA, COL., 49.65 m., Addr.	5.850	YVIRB	mights. MARACAIBO, VEN., 51.28 m., Addr.
6.122	HJ3ABX	BOGOTA, COL., 49 m., Addr. La Voz de	5.012		Emisora Atlantico. 11 am11 pm.;	0.000		Apartado 214. 8.45-9.45 am., 11.15
		Col., Apartado 2663, 10.30 am2 pm., 5.30-11 pm.; Sun. 6-11 pm.	6.040	W4XB	Sun. 11 am8 pm. MIAMI BEACH, FLA., 49.65 m. Relays			am12.15 pm., 4.45-9.45 pm.; Sun. 11.45 am12.45 pm.
6.120	MSXE	NEW YORK CITY, 49.02 m., Addr. Col.	6.040	****	WIOD 12m2 pm., 5.30-6 pm., 10	5.830	TDD	SHINKYO, MANCHUKUO, 51.46 m.
		B'cast. System, 485 Madison Ave.		W1 V 1.	pm12 m.	U.	_	Works Tokio 6-9 am.
6.120	XEUZ	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 49.02 m., Addr.	6.040	WIXAL	BOSTON, MASS., 49.65 m., Addr. University Club. Generally from 6-10 pm.	5.830	TIGPH	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 51.5 m., Addr. Alma Tica, Apartado 800. 11
	01 834	5 de Mayo 21. Relays XEFO 1-3 am.	6.040	YDA	TANDJONGPRIOK, JAVA, 49.65 m.			aml pm., 6-10 pm. Relays TIX 9-10
6.115	OLRZC	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 49.05 m. (See 11.875 mc.)			Addr. N.I.R.O.M., Batavia. 10.30 pm2 am.; Sat. 7.30 pm.,-2 am.	5.800	YV5RC	pm. CARACAS, VEN., 51.72 m., Addr. Radio
6.110	XEPW	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 49.1 m., Addr.	6.030		MEDELLIN, COL., 49.75 m. 8-11 pm.			Caracas, Sun. 8.30am10.30 pm. Daily
	1	La Voz de Aguila Azteca desde Mex., Apartado 8403. Relays XEJW 11 pm	6.030	HP5B	PANAMA CITY, PAN., 49.75 m., Addr.	5.790	JVU	7-8am., 10.45am1.30 pm., 4-9.30 pm. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 51.81 m. Irregular.
	1	1 am.	6.030	VE9CA	P.O. Box 910. 12m1 pm., 7-10.30 pm. CALGARY, ALTA., CAN., 49.75 m.			LIMA, PERU, 51.9 m., Addr. P. O. Bex
6.110	Anc	CALCUTTA, INDIA, 49.1 m. Daily 3-			Thur. 9 am2 am.; Sun 12 m12 m.			853. Mon., Wed. and Sat. 9-11.30 pm.
		5.30 am., 9.30 am12 m.; Sun 7.30 am 12 m.	6.030	OLR2B	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 49.75 m. (See 11.875 mc.)	5.758	YNOP	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 52.11 m. 8-9.30 pm.
8.105	HJ4ABB	MANIZALES, COL., 49.14 m., Addr.	6.025	HJIABJ	SANTA MARTA, COL., 49.79 m. 5.30-	5.740	TGS	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 52.26 m.
		P. O. Box 175. MonFri 12.15-1 pm.; Tue. and Fri. 7.30-10 pm.; Sun 2.30-		Tan. 3	10.30 pm. except Wed.	F 720	HCIDM	Wed., Thur. and Sun. 6-9 pm.
		5 pm.	6.020	DIC	BERLIN, GERMANY, 49.83 m., Addr.	5.730	HCIPM	QUITO, ECUADOR, 52.36 m. Irregular 10 pm12 m.
6.100	W3XAL	BOUND BROOK, N. J., 49.18 m., Addr.	6.020	XEUW	(See 6.079 mc.) 11.35 a m4.30 pm. VERA CRUZ, MEX., 49.83 m., Addr. Av.	5.720	YVZRB	SAN CRISTOBAL, VEN., 52.45 m., Addr.
6.100	W9XF	Natl. Broad. Co. 7-10 pm. CHICAGO, ILL., 49.18 m., Addr. N.B.C.	3.540		Independencia 98. 8 pm12.30 am.	5.500	тізнн	La Voz de Tachira. 6-11.30 pm. SAN RAMON, COSTA RICA, 54.55 m.
		10.30 pm1 am.	6.018	ZHI	SINGAPORE, MALAYA, 49.18 m., Addr.	İ		Irregular 3.30-4, 8-11.30 pm.
6.100	HJ4ABE	MEDELLIN, COL., 49.18 m. 11 am12 m., 6-10.30 pm.			Radio Service Co., 20 Orchard Rd. Mon., Wed. and Thur. 5.40-8.0 am.;	5.145	PMY	BANDOENG, JAVA, 58.31 m. 5.30-11
6.097	ZTJ	JOHANNESBURG, S. AFRICA, 49.2 m.,			Sat. 10.40 pm1.10 am.	5.077	WCN	am. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 59.08 m.
		Addr. African Broad. Co. SunFri. 11.45 pm12.30 am.; MonSat. 3.30-7	6.015	HI3U	SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS,			Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works England
		am. 9 am4 pm; Sun. 8-10.15 am.,			D. R., 49.88. m. 7.30-9 am., 12m2 pm., 5-7 pm., 8-9.30 pm.; Sun, 12.30-	5.025	ZFA	late at night irregularly. HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 59.7 m.
1		12.30-3 pm.	J	- 1	2, 5-6 pm.			Works N. Y. C. irregularly at night.
				(414 - 1	dules Eastern Standard Time)		(Cont	inued on page 193)

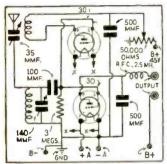
QUESTION BOX SHORT WAVE EDITED BY

Because the amount of work involved in the drawing of diagrams and the compilation of data, we are forced to charge 25c each for let-ters that are answered directly through the mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematic drawings. We cannot furnish "picture-layouts"

or "full-sized" working drawings. Letters not ac-companied by 25c will be answered in turn on this page. The 25c remittance may be made in the form of stamps, coin or money order. Special problems involving considerable re-search will be quoted upon request. We cannot

offer opinions as to the relative merits of com-mercial instruments.

Correspondents are requested to write or print their names and addresses clearly. Hundreds of letters remain unanswered because of incomplete or illegible addresses.



Separate Regeneration Tube

SEPARATE REGENERA-TION TUBE

John C. Wilson, Ontario, Canada.
(Q.) I would like to employ two
type 30 tubes in the detector section
of my receiver; one as a separate
regeneration tube and the other as a
grid-leak detector. Will you kindly
print the diagram in the Question
Box.

Box.

(A.) We have shown the diagram of the 2 type 30 tubes one employed as a detector and the other as a separate regeneration tube. The two grids are connected in parallel, however, the tickler is connected in the plate circuit of the regeneration tube, while the audio output is taken from the plate circuit of the detector tube only.

BLUEPRINTS

Morris Goldstein. Newark. N.J.
(Q.) On page 604 of the February 1936 issue of Short Wave and Television there appears a diagram of a 4-tube receiver which does work for a 6-tube set. I am interested in building this set and would like to know how I could obtain a list of parts and a complete blueprint.

(A.) All available data is given

(A.) All available data is given the article. We have no diagrams her than those published in the magazine.

2-TUBER WITH 3-WIND-ING COILS

W. B. Anderson, Fernie, B.C.

(Q.) Will you please print in a coming issue of the Question Box a diagram of a receiver employing two type 30 tubes, with Hammarlund 3-winding plug-in coils.

(A.) The diagram we have shown is conventional and the primary winding, that is the coil

which is interwound with the grid coil, is employed for antenna coupling. In addition, we must employ a small variable condenser in series with the antenna, because this unwound coil provides too much antenna coupling. coupling

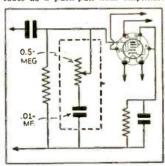
6L6 MODULATOR

6L6 MODULATOR

J. R. Leakey, Syracuse, N. Y.

(Q.) Please print in your Question Box a Class "B" modulator using the following metal tubes, 6C5 into 6F6 into 6L6's push-pull. Is this a suitable modulator unit for a "53" xtal osc, 6L6 G buffer feeding into a pp. 6L6 G final? If not, please print a modulator that is.

(A.) A complete modulator employing the tube line-up referred to in your question was described in the November 1936 issue of Short Wave Craft on pages 394 and 395. Such a modulator would serve very nicely to modulate a pair of 6L6' tubes as a push-pull final amplifier.



Tone Control Circuit 1079

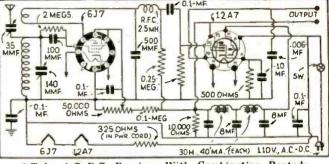
TONE CONTROL

TONE CONTROL

Al Beck, Erie, Pa.

(Q.) I recently constructed an A.C. set using a 58 T.R.F., a 57 as regenerative detector, a 56 as driver and a resistance coupled 2A5 as final 'output, which operates a dynamic speaker very well. Having obtained excellent results with this set, I wish to add a tone control for the broadcast band. Will you kindly show a good tone control hook-up I could use in this set?

(A.) It is very simple to add a tone control to your receiver or any receiver for that matter. Merely connect a ½ meg. variable resistor in series with a .01 mf. condenser. These are then connected between the grid and B negative side of the circuit, as shown in the accompanying sketch. If the resistance is decreased the tonal response is lowered, attenuating with higher frequencies.



2-Tube A.C.-D.C. Receiver With Combination Pentode Amplifier and Rectifier 1080

B. F. OSCILLATOR

James Summers, Alexandria, Ind.
(Q.) I am a regular reader of your magazine and would appreciate it very much if you would publish a diagram of a beat frequency oscillator, suitable for use in conjunction with a 1936 Wings

model 777.

(A.) On page 555 of the January 1937 issue of the Question Box, you will find a description together with a diagram of a suitable beat frequency oscillator. The diagram is No. 1034.

"HAMS" WON'T VERIFY

Paul Stevens. Peoria. Ill.

(Q.) I have written hundreds of letters to various amateur stations all over the world including the United States, requesting QSL cards, but very few of these have been answered, and I've been wondering if it would not be a good idea to publish something about it in Short Wave & Television. An answer through your Question Box might be in order since it is read by everyone.

might be in order since it is read by everyone.

(A.) The question which you have brought up is a very delicate one, and there is undoubtedly a good argument in favor of each side. However, heing a "Ham," we can answer your question from the "Ham's" point of view. The writer has received as many as 15 requests in one day, and many of these from foreign countries. Of course, the reports are usually very definite and enlightening and we answered those which are really "worthwhile" reports. Some cards, however, are hastily scribbled on small pieces of paper and are really not worth answering because the information contained is very incomplete.

2-TUBE A.C.-D.C. RE-CEIVER

CEIVER

Oscar Jaime, Havana, Cuba
(Q.) I have benefited considerably from the various material published in the Question Box, and would like to see printed a diagram of a 2-tube A.C.-D.C. receiver employing a 6J7 regenerative detector. a 12A7 rectifier, and an output tube. The coils should be of the 4-prong variety with only one tuning condenser.

ondenser.

(A.) We are glad you like the Question Box, and benefit by some of the material which is published in it. We are printing the diagram you request, which should make an excellent receiver for the beginner who desires simplicity. However, greater efficiency would be obtained with slightly better performance, insofar as quietness is concerned, with a conventional A.C. set. A humfree A.C.-D.C. set is more difficult to build than a straight A.C. set employing a separate power-suply.

B. C. INTERFERENCE

B. C. INTERFERENCE

Jack Ericsson, Chicago, Ill.

(Q.) I built the Doerle 2-tube receiver which employs two 30's. When I use the 160 to 200 meter coil, all that I can receive is WJJD which operates on 920 kc., and when I tune, it comes in all around the dial. The set also has no regeneration. This set was designed for the Hammarlund coils, No. SWK-4. Will you please explain the reason why the set will not work.

(A.) Undoubtedly the interference is due to too much coupling between the antenna and grid of the elector tube. Regarding the regeneration, it is possible that the tickler connections may be reversed on this coil. Try reversing the tickler connections and reducing the antenna coupling capacity.

3 MEGS. .006 MF 30 3:1 www 100 MME 140 A MMF. R.F.C (2.5 MH 800 20 0 DHMS 8+45V. 8+90V C-4.5V

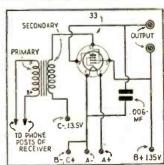
2-Tube Battery Set With 3-Winding Coils 1078

PENTODE AMPLIFIER

Joseph Folland, Weldon. Sask.
(Q.) I have recently constructed the 2-tube receiver using type 30 tubes and have obtained excellent results with it. However. I now desire to add a 33 pentode amplifier. in order to obtain speaker volume. Will you kindly print a diagram showing transformer coupling.

ling.

(A.) We have shown the diagram and have correctly marked the various terminals. The two primary connections of the transformer connect to the phone posts of your present receiver. The terminal marked "P" on the transformer should go to the plate of the first audio amplifier, while the other terminal marked "B" will go to the plate supply lead.



Pentode Amplifier for Battery Set 1081

PROMPT SHIPMENT ON ALL ITEMS

EILEN RX19 7-Tube Bandspread Receiver

81/2 to 3000 Meters



Our largest, finest, and mast sensitive new 1937 receiver, unequaled in appearance, performance and walks, and mast sensitive new 1937 receiver, unequaled in appearance, performance and walks, the control of the cont

ER-19, complete, READY TO USE, with 7 RCA or Sylvania tubes, 12 low-loss silver plated coils for 8½ to 3000 meters, wired, in cabinet, and instructions.

(If metal tubes are preferred over the glass type, add \$1 to

(If metal tubes are preferred over the glass type, add \$1 to

For those who wish to build their own \$14.95 KIT of all parts, coils for 81/2-3000 meters, unwired fless tubes & cabinet). Cabinet, extra.
7 matched Sylvania tubes, extra.
Wired and tested, extra.

AMATEURS: Model ER-19-R has same specifications as Eki-19, except that it is equipped with plate voltage cut-oif switch and special bandspread coils for 20-40-80-160 M bands spreading these bands 80% of dial acale. Add \$1 to price of ER 16 100 meter band cits if desired extra \$1.45.)



BS-5

6-Tube Band switch Receiver

10 to 600 Meters

A pawerful, sensitive, and selective SW receiver covering the entire wave-length span of 10 to 600 to 600 in Sensitive SW perceiver covering the entire wave-length span of 10 to 600 to 600 in Sensitive SW perceiver SW perceive

"IUM-FREE—Hi-Meilelity dynamic loudspeaker—
Huminated, airplane type vernier dial—hand spread tuning control—automatic headphone jack—extremely smooth acting control—automatic headphone jack—extremely smooth acting controls—operates from your AC or DELIVERS GREAT LOUD-BOOK STRUCK ON THE GREAT MAJORITY OF SHORT WAVE FOREIGN STATIONS UNDER FAIR COMBITIONS. VOLUME ON THE GREAT MAJORITY OF SHORT WAVE FOREIGN STAFRICE, complete with 6 tubes, cabinet, wired, and instructions,

BEAM POWER TUBES TO BE HAD

AMATEURS:

Model BS-5-AB has same specifications as BS-5 except that it has special band-spread circuit for 20-40-80-160 M bands and is equipped with plate voltage cut-off switch. Add \$1.00 to above price.



dependable

A dependable receiver which is guaranteed to give results. Operates embrely from the RC or DC obtained and easy to operate, beautiful, black shrivel finish cabinet and instructions and the second of the cabinet and instructions of the cabinet and the cabinet who wishes to learn the thrill of short wave reception.

3-Tube Short Wave Radio Only \$3.25

(less tubes, phones, unwired)

A REAL, powerful 3 tube short wave set that read-sly brings in ameteurs, polite calls, broadcast stations, experimental and foreign stations with good volume under fair conditional to the work of th

THREE TUBE BAT-TERY SET, less tubes, phones, unwired \$2.95 TWO TUBE BATTERY SET, less tubes, phones, unwired \$2.00

KITS wired, cxtra 75c. Tubes, each 50c. Broad-cast band colls (2), extra 95c. Cannonball double headphones \$1.35.



The MF-25 Beginner's Transmitter a good 20 servatal power to the antenna on the 160, 80, 40 r bands and 15 watts on 20 meter band. Using the 646G in a Tri-Tet circuit allowing operation on two 646G in a Tri-Tet circuit allowing operation on two 646G in a Tri-Tet circuit allowing operation on two 646G in a beautiful crack parts mounted on 1 classis housed in a beautiful crack parts mounted on 1 classis housed in a beautiful crack parts mounted on 1 classis housed in a beautiful crack parts mounted on 1 classis housed in a beautiful crack parts with 1 classis housed in a beautiful crack part with 1 classis housed in a beautiful crack part with 1 classis housed in a beautiful crack part with 1 classis housed in a beautiful crack part with 1 classis housed in a classis of the 1 classis housed to 1 c



The Last Word in SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS Model RX 20

An 8 Tube 6L6 Beam Power Audio Electrical Bandspread Receiver. 21/2 to 3000 Meters

Our latest development. An 8-tube receiver for the AMA.

TEUR and Short Wave fan, using a tuned R.F. Stage and
tuned Electron coupled retenerative detector. Cover and
wavelengths now in the including the ultra high frequenceiver is included both and a fair control for the entire
receiver is included. A gain control for the entire
receiver is included. The FIDELITY DYNAMIC STEAKEL.

ABLE FOR THE BUILT HI-FIDELITY DYNAMIC STEAKEL.

ABLE FOR THE BUILT HI-FIDELITY DYNAMIC SPEAKER. For the HAM we offer type AB. Special Band Spread colls covering all the ham bands with Individual padding condensers in each car in the second of the standard of the special padding constand by switch for use distincted in this model. Also a stand by switch for use distincted in this model, Also a stand by switch for use distincted in the special padding to the special padding the special paddi

Uses the following tubes: 6KTG tuned R.F. amplifier, 6KTG tuned electron coupled detector, one 6J5G ultra high frequency oscillator tute. Two 6C5G audio amplifiers one 9C3G is the mole suppressor and 6L6G BEAM POWER AUDIO GUTPUT TUBE and a 73G rectifier.

For the Short Wave Fan: RX-20R complete as above with colls from 24% to 3000 meters \$28.95.

For the Amateur: RX-20AB complete as above with special amateur bandspread colls and 200 to 3000 meter colls \$29.95.

RX-20AB Amateur Kit: Includes all parts factory assembled ready to wire no holes to drill or parts to mount and schematic and picture diagram and a beautiful cabinet. XIT BY PARTS, \$19.95. Tubes, \$4.50 EXTRA. Special band spread coils \$1.00 per band for any one hand band. RX-20R S.W.L. KIT: Same as amateur kit but with regular coverage coils from 246 to 3000 meters. KIT OF PARTS, \$19.75. Tubes, \$4.50. EXTRA.



7C 5-Tube Short Wave Receiver



Bigger and More Powerful Than Ever A Glant in Perform-

FULL 6 TUBE PERFORMANCE PIUS THE NEW K92A SERIES TUBE makes this an outstanding value. Equipped with a powerful 3 stage audio frequency

SERIES TUBE makes this an outstanding value. Equipped with a powerful 3 stage audio frequency amplifier.

Guipped with a powerful 3 stage audio frequency amplifier.

10 stage and stage audio frequency amplifier.

11 stage audio amplifier with the stage audio amplifier with pentode output stage, rectifier and complete built-in power supply. Operates entire-stage audio amplifier with pentode output stage, rectifier and complete built-in power supply. Operates entire-stage audio amplifier with pentode output stage, rectifier and complete built-in power supply. Operates entire-stage audio amplifier with pentode output stage, rectifier and complete some large large loss and stage and control-built-in high quality loss inductances. Heavy, black seem to be appreciated. Satisfaction of the stage and coloner. Must be seen to be appreciated. Satisfaction and coloner. Must be seen to be appreciated. Satisfaction of the stage and coloner. Must be high as 35 foreign countries on the loudspeaker with this model. You may do the same under fair conditions.

AMATEURS: Model 7C.AB, same specifications as 7C except that has special tuning circuit and coils for apreading out the 20.40-80-160 M barnel of dial. Also equipped with plate voltage cut-off switch. Same price as 7C. Model 68 or 68-AB battery model or 7C. Operates from inexpensive dry latteries. Same price.

Dept. SC 8, 136 Liberty Street, NEW YORK, N. Y.

WORLD-BEAT



The **NEW** ACE

DE LUXE SEVEN TUBE HIGH PERFORMANCE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

The ONLY Receiver incorporating ALL of these DESIRABLE FEATURES!

TWO TUNED STAGES

A positive necessity for extreme sensi-tivity and "split-hair" selectivity.

Our Du-All is never obsolete. It tunes to all bands! Today and to-morrow!

BEAM POWER New 61.6 Beam Power tube makes available 6 Watts Clear, crisp audio output, and loud speaker volume on all foreign stations.

• LATEST TUBES

6K7-Tuned R.F. Amplifier. 6K7-Tuned electron coupled regenerative de-tector. 78-U.H.F. 2½ to 10 meter super regenerative detector. 6L6 High Fidelity three stage audio power Amplifier.
5Y4G-Full wave, high voltage rectifier.

DUAL REGENERATION

An exclusive Ace feature? Semi-Automatic for peak reception. Manual setting control.

HEAD PHONE JACK
Automatic, complete speaker cut-off—
 NOISE SUPPRESSOR

A remarkable development of the state of t

A remarkable development ploncered by Ace Laboratories. Positive switch control suppresses interfering nolace, urninging out the foreign stations with tremendous volume.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

AND—

Velvet smooth, calibrated controls—Doublet or single antenna input—Self contained, HUMLE55! Power Supply—Metal tubes for lower background level—Dual Feel—Dual Feel—Dua

DO-ALL DELUXE
STANDARD MODEL (9 to 3000 Meters)
Six tule Receiver, complete with matched tubes, and callingt. Nothing elise to buy! (Not wired)

\$1975

If tubes, cabinet, and 200 to 3000 meter wavelength range are not desired at present you may deduct from the above prices.

\$2175

DO-ALL DELUXE ULTRA MODEL (21/2 to 3000 Meters)

Seven tube Receiver, complete with matched tubes and cabinet. Ready to be wired.

Laboratory wired and tested, ready to operate. The entire world of Radio at your command! Complete

If tubes, cabinet, and 200 to 3000 meter wavelength range are not destroyed at present you may deduct from the above prices.

SPECIAL: An eight page instruction booklet is included FREE with every DO-ALL: including complete, easy, wiring and operating instructions, as well as useful and essential short wave information; chock full of illustrations, diagrams, etc., etc. C. Booklet available for 25c, postpar

OPERATION AC-DC ATION, CAMP, MOBILE FOR HOME, HOTEL, PORTABLE "UNIVERSAL-SIX" TUBE RECEIVED FOR VACATION, CAMP, MOBILE WITH

THE ACE

IMAGINE: A compact, self contained, sensitive receiver with real SIX TUBE performance that will operate on any AC or DC house line. Simply plug in a cable and—PRENTO!—a completely hattery operated set that you can use in your car, boat, or any other place! The same full toned loud speaker volume—the same thrilling foreign reception—the same cash of operation! No changes in wiring, Really TwO receivers for less than you would expect to pay for only one! Serven grid pentode RF stage—high gain regenerative detector—THREE STAGE high quality and/o amplification with power pentode output—heater type rectifier and humless power supply. FULL SIX TUBE POWER from two dual "Twin" 6F7 tubes and heavy duty 38 and 1-Y tubes!

And these features: Full handspread 9½ to 625 meters—self contained, and these features: Full handspread 9½ to 625 meters—self contained, attom—velvet smooth control of regeneration—operates entirely from any AC or DC house socket OR ON BATTERIES. Low current drain means long, economical life of tubes and batteries.

This receiver is easy to build—easy to operate—and it certainly pulls 'em in!! Order your Universal Six now! You will be amazed at the full loud speaker volume of distant stations! Every set is fully guaranteed. Buy with safety!

ACE UNIVERSAL—SIX
receiver with four tubes, cabinet, all
coils, and built-in speaker. COMPLETE. Bothing else to buy. Not
wired.

Laboratory wired and tested, ready to plug in. complete.\$14.50

OUALITY

ACE RADIO 227 GREENWICH ST.,

LABORATORIES

Dept. C-8, NEW YORK CITY

oncensers **OUALITY** recommends WET...DRY
PAPER
MICA...THIMMER

SOLAR MFG. CORP. 599-601 Broadway



IMPROVE the sound your telephone receiver to give results of a dynamic speaker by attaching JAKNAK'S EARCAP. Mechanical. Statie and Back-ground noises greatly reduced.

VALUE

Immediate delivery for Western Electric, Cannonball, Trimm, Kellogk, Solid, Globe, Brandes, Baldwin, Radio Ear and Automatic Electric Co.

Send for illustrated literature giving complete information.

Price \$1.75 each Earcap. Discount for quantities. Paul Jarnak, Inventor and Manufacturer, Dept. S-8 65 West 83rd St., New York City

Elgin Air Roamer III By Walter Lesnick

By Walter Lesnick

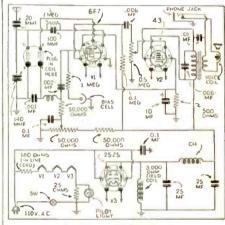
SIMPLICITY of construction, plus the ability to reach out and pull in "DX" are the main characteristics of the Elgin Air Roamer III. Plug-in coils, the most efficient type of tuning system for this type of receiver, are employed.

Examination of the circuit will show that a minimum number of parts are utilized, in conjunction with a very efficient tube setup. A 6F7, combination triode and pentode is used to provide maximum detection and amplification to the 43 output tube. The controls are all located on the front panel of the receiver eliminating any necessity of reaching behind the receiver. A 20 mmf. variable tuning condenser is used to tune the antenna, which at the same time acts as a vernier regeneration control. For regeneration a 50.000 ohm potentiometer, or a .00014 mf. condenser can be used with equal success.

The rectifier section consists of the conventional 2575 table using a deal 25 mf.

The rectifier section consists of the conventional 25Z5 tube, using a dual 25 mf. condenser in conjunction with a 300 ohm choke. The panel, base and cabinet are all

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Try-mo Radio Co.



Hook-up of Receiver



Appearance of Elgin Air Roamer III.

Good News from Honolulu

(Continued from page 180)

Subjects as A.V.C., Noise Silencer, and Noise Reducing Antennas.

I hope to construct a simple super, taking the diagram from Short Wave & Television.

I have heard quite a few countries such as England, Germany, Italy, France, China, Japan, India, Java. Siam, Australia, Fiji, etc. From this you can judge that your circuits work very well!

RICARDO MURAKAMI, 1014 Gulick Ave., Itonotulu, Hawail,

Heard 275 "Ham" Stations

and wish that some of you "Fans" or "Hams" would write.

PETER KUSHNER, Box 10. Hamton, Canada.

R-9 SIGNAL BOOSTER!



GIVES THOSE WEAK DX SIGNALS A TREMENDOUS BOOST AND ACTUALLY **REDUCES STATIC and NOISE!**

Selectivity increased tremendously!

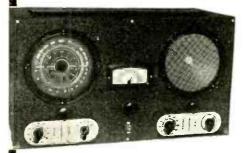
Weak stations brought up to loudspeaker volume!

A bandswitch preamplifier (4 bands-no plug-in coils) which can be used with any receiver. Tunes from 14 to 560 meters with overlaps on each band. If you are interested in long distance reception you need a signal booster regardless of what receiver you are using. The R-9 not only gives you extreme selectivity, preventing interference from other stations, but it gives you, at the same time, maximum regenerative amplification of the station you want before it even reaches your receiver.

In ordering, specify what output tube is used in your receiver. R-9 SIGNAL BOOSTER with 6K7 tube complete in cabinet ready to operate. List price \$18.75.

SPECIAL EXPERIMENTER'S INTRODUCTORY PRICE......

R-S-R TUBE CLIPPER



8 bands with individual coils Tremendous bandspread over entire range

6K7 R.F. amplification on all frequencies calibrated tun-

ing dial Headphone jack cuts out 6" dynamic speaker

5 TUBES, 3-1600 METERS

DX-4 COMMUNICATION

4 TUBE RECEIVER

A truly revolutionary receiver because never before has this class of set been available at such a price. 2½ to 560 meters—bandswitching—separate tank and bandspread condensers—straight AC operation with high voltage power pack built in—beam power output—dynamic speaker. Uses 2-6156, 1-676, 1-80 tube.

The DX-4 is an exceedingly fine long distance receiver on all the short and ultra-short wave hands. There is no hand capacity effect and it's great bandspread permits easy tuning and perfect separation of the stations.

Incidentally, the DX-4 plus the R-9 SIGNAL BOONTER makes a combination which for itowaright long distance reception is pretty close to "tops".

DX-4 Complete with 4 tubes and cabinet, ready to operate from any 110 volt AC line \$17.85





RADIO CONSTRUCTORS LABORATORIES Dept. SW-8, 136 LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.



only extends for a relatively short distance from the antenna, and is not important in the usual applications of radio.

When we come to a study of the radia-

When we come to a study of the radiation field as transmitted by waves through what is commonly called the ether, the current induced at a given receiving point falls off inversely as the distance, as we saw before. Also it is very important to remember that the amount of energy picked up by the receiving system located even a few yards from the transmitting antenna, is very small in comparison to the amount of power applied to the tubes in the transmitter. In other words, the transmission efficiency is very low. Added to this fact we have the rapid decrease in the amount of energy picked up as we move the receivof energy picked up as we move the receiving antenna system farther and farther

An interesting formula for computing the amount of current picked up in a receiving antenna is given below, and in this formula h, denotes the height of the transmitting antenna, h, denotes the height of the receiving antenna; I, indicates the current flowing in the transmitting antenna; R indicates the resistance of the receiving circuit; W is the wavelength in meters and d is the distance between the two antenna systems (all dimensions are in meters). I, is the current flowing in the receiving circuit. An interesting formula for computing circuit.

Lighting Lamp by S-W Radio

(Continued from page 166)

$$I_r = \frac{188 \quad h_* \, h_r \, I_s}{R \quad W \quad d}$$

This formula is a simple basic one for waves passing through free space and does not take into consideration the reduction of not take into consideration the reduction of wave intensity (or attenuation) by absorption of the radiated energy in the surface over which the wave travels. This absorption effect can be computed approximately by a special formula which is given in many of the textbooks on the subject and is well-known to the advanced radio student dent.

dent.

It is interesting, in passing, to note that if, for example, a field strength of 200 millivolts per meter is established at a distance of one mile from a certain radio transmitting station (a broadcast station, for example), that at a distance of two miles the theoretical field strength would be 100 millivolts. At a distance of 3 miles the field strength would be 66.6 millivolts. Nikola Tesla has devoted a great part of his life-work to researches in the radio transmission of power, and those interested

transmission of power, and those interested will do well to look up some books on the subject in their public library, particularly

the book (now out of print) entitled—
"Wireless Telegraphy—Its Origin, Developments and Apparatus" by Charles Henry Sewall. Two of Dr. Tesla's patents on "Methods and Apparatus for the Wireless Transmission of Energy," and copies of which can be obtained at ten cents each from the United States Patent Office, Washington. D. C., bear the following numbers: 645.576, and 649.621.

As pointed out by several eminent radio engineers during the past few years, we still seem to be a long way from solving

still seem to be a long way from solving the radio transmission of power problem and thus there is plenty of research left for the young student just starting out on his radio career.

\$25.00 FOR GOOD 1-TUBE SET

• WE are offering \$25.00 for a good 1-tube set, either in the form of a short-wave receiver or a converter. Please note that there is little use in sending in an ordinary hook-up for a 3-element tube as most of the circuits possible with these tubes have been published,

What the editors want is a new circuit. signed around one of the latest type tubes having a multiplicity of grids.

T

E R

×

R

D

2

S

0

R

C

H

1

the NEW 1938 Super Sky Rider

\$9900 Less Speaker Less Crystal

- V 5 to 550 Meter Coverage
- V 6 Bands
- V II Tubes
- Wide Range Variable Se-
- V 1,000 Electrical Band Spread
- V "5" Meters

B001

GREAT

9

Name

- V Air-trimmed RO Circuit
- Improved Crystal Filter Con-

Here's a receiver that has everything! Complete coverage from 5 to 550 meters, with a 5 meter band that's "hot." A new Band Spread of over 1,000 degrees that really permits you to "spread them out." Wide range variable selectivity (razor-sharpness to true high fidelity) and an overall sensitivity of better than 1 microvolt. All this in one precision-built receiver at an ex-ceptionally favorable price. Available on Hallicrafters Liberal Time Payments. See this outstanding new receiver today

Stop in to see it or write for complete information.

HARRISON RADIO CO.

12 West Broadway NEW YORK CITY

TELEVISION AND SHORT WAVES

Hundreds of readers of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION with long term subscriptions complained to us because we offered the two books. ABC OF TELEVISION and SHORT WAVE GUIDE, only with subscriptions. THEY WERE NEVER SOLD.

In view of the importance of these books to short wave and television fans we have decided to make them available to our readers, at the nominal cost of fifty cents each, only for a very short time. YOU NOW HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO BUY THESE BOOKS... WE SUGGEST YOU ACT PROMPTLY BECAUSE WE CANNOT GUARANTEE THE OFFER TO BE REPEATED NEXT MONTH. Use the coupon below to order.

ABC OF TELEVISION

This book contains only the latest material available on Television. It is written by a well-known radio outhority.

PARTIAL CONTENTS OF ABC OF TELEVISION
The simplest television receiver: how the eye sees—Theory
of seanning; the Nipkow disc SHORTWAVE GUIDE

ABC OF TELEVISION @ 50c

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION 99.5 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y

and its relation to television; the photo-electric ceil; neon lamps; brief description of several modern mechanical systems—Need for a lamb of the property of

64 PAGES-100 ILLUSTRATIONS. STIFF, FLEXIBLE COVERS, 544x814 INCHES

50c Postpaid

SHORT WAVE GUIDE

Short-wave enthusiasts everywhere.

PARTIAL CONTENTS OF SHORT WAVE
GUIDE
GUIDE
GUIDE
GUIDE
SHORT-WAYF GUIDIONS AND AN.
SWERS—SHOOLWAYF KINKS. Illuscreed-HOW TO BUILD SIM PLE
SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS—WHICH
IS THE BEST TYPE OF AERIAL TO
USE?—A SIMPLE "HAM" TRANSMITTER—All the details. including list of
parts, wiring diagrams and constructional details in building a simple

tional declaration will be found in this was a superior of the control of the con

ADD THESE BOOKS TO YOUR TECHNICAL LIBRARY!

Here are two fine books which the Editors of SHOHT WAVE AND TELE-VISION have written for you. Each volume brings you new, as well as important developments in each field. Read these books, not just once, but over and over maint. . . you'll find over and over maint.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION 99-S Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Lorenz Short-Wave Beam Lands Planes Blind!

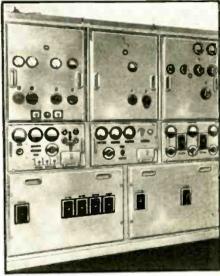
(Continued from page 164)

then further reduce his altitude and pre-pare to bring his machine down safely on the field, even when ground visibility is at its worst.

This system is used in many of the Eu-

This system is used in many of the European countries with great success. In the recent demonstration at Indianapolis, which was given under the auspices of the International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation, several planes were fitted with special Lorenz receiving apparatus and gave numerous demonstrations of "blind landing." The glass in the pilots' cockpit was coated with lime, and only a small opening was left clear for the emergency (second) pilot, so that if anything should go wrong, he could see the ground and bring the plane down safely in the usual way. usual way.

In the ordinary set-up of the Lorenz system, a sufficient number of transmit-ters are employed to provide landing in either one of two directions-east or west

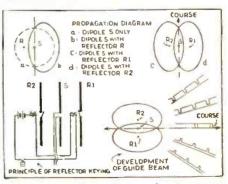


Radio guide beam transmitter installed at Indianapolis airport.

for example. As four choices for landing are common in this country, either a sufficient number of transmitters and also antennas may be employed to take care of this situation, or else a rotating beacon may be arranged, placed under heavy glass in the center of the field.

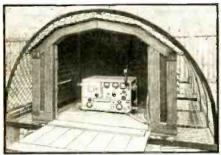
All of the transmitters are controlled by a push-button placed in the "control station" at the airport.

The general approach to an airport equipped with a short-wave landing beacon is interesting. By means of the tone modulated signals radiated by the main



This diagram shows the overlapping wave patterns radiated progressively by the main beam transmitter of the Lorenz landing system.

beacon, the pilot reaches the approach path by means of this beacon. For the reception of the beacon signals an auto-matically operating receiver is used, reception of the beacon signals an automatically operating receiver is used, which furnishes the pilot with both an aural and visual indication of the position in the horizontal plane of the machine with respect to the guiding beam of the radio beacon. The approach path sector is defined by the intersection of two ra-



nal transmitter erected in hut under the reflector arch.

hut under the reflector arch.

diation patterns produced by the alternate operation of two reflector dipoles.

Should the airplane be outside of this approach path, short dots are heard on the port side, or dashes on the starboard side. Divergencies off the course are again indicated both aurally and visually. By intermittent deflections to left or right of the received signal, the indicating instrument shows the direction in which the pilot should steer his machine in order to reach the approach path in which the (complementary) signals, by merging into one another, become a continuous note is reached, the direction indicator comes to rest and indicates to the pilot that he should maintain his course for a safe landing at his destination.

With the Lorenz system, the ground equipment includes a 500 watt guide beam beacon transmitter, together with two or four 5-watt transmitters for the transmission of the signals, according to whether one or two directions of an approach flight are provided for. The frequency of the main beacon transmitter is

proach flight are provided for. quency of the main beacon transmitter is

Sargent Marine Type Receivers



Known the world over as a standard Marine communication receiver. Built for 24 hour continuous service. Rugged, sensitive, selective, tunes 15 to 9000 meters, operates directly from ship's power or from emergency batteries. Band spread, break-in connections, every feature de-manded in an up-to-date marine installation.



receiver of hundreds of radio ling the seven seas. Universal The personal operators, sailing the seven seas. Universal Model tunes 9.5 to 20.000 meters, Marine Model 9.5 to 3,750. Available for A.C., D.C., 6 volt or 2 volt battery operation. Band spread, coil switching, and all other advanced features. One of the best C.W. receivers ever built,—very good on phone and broadcast also.

A new style of radio compass with VISUAL BEARING INDICATOR. Designed for yachts and small boats. Operates entirely from 6 volt battery, genemotor furnished. Covers broadcast, beacon, weather and time signal waves, including good 600 meter coverage. Extremely sensitive, 5 K.C. beacon selectivity. Removable. plug-in type loop. Net price \$175.00, complete with tubes and genemotor, ready to connect to storage battery and operate.



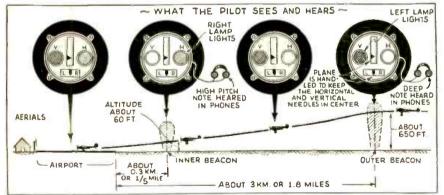
Model 100

Write for full data on these receivers

Immediate Delivery

E. M. SARGENT CO., 212 9th Street. Oakland, Calif.

The marker beacon signal transmitters employ an operating frequency of 38 mc.; the modulation frequency for the "outer marker" beacon is 700 cycles per second and for the "inner marker" beacon is 1,700 cycles per second.

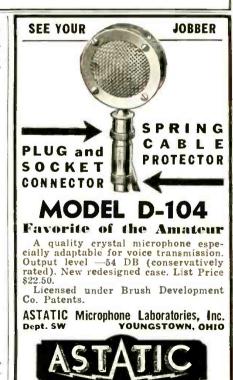


Progressive Indications on the special meter mounted before the pilot in the plane's cockpit are shown above. All the pilot has to do is to keep the vertical and horizontal "indicators" in the centers of the respective scales and "fly down the beam" to a landing on the airport.

World S-W Station List

	(Con	tinued from page 187)	4.600	HC2ET	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 65.22 m.,
6.000	TFL	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 60 m. Works Europe nightime irregularly.			Addr. Apartado 249. Wed. and Sat. 9.15-11 pm.
4.975	GBC	RUGBY, ENG., 60.3 m. Works ships irregularly.	4.272	W00	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 70.22 m., Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Works ships irregularly.
4.820	GDW	RUGBY, ENG., 62.24 m. Works N.Y.C. nightime irregularly.	4.250	RV15	KHABAROVSK SIBERIA, U. S. S. R., 70.42 m. 1-10 am.
4.790	VE9BK	VANCOUVER, B. C., CAN., 62.63 m., Addr. Radio Sales Service, Ltd.,780 Beatty St. Except Sun. 11.30-11.45	4.107	HCJB	QUITO, ECUADOR, 73 m. Daily 7.30- 8.45 am. Daily except Mon. 11.30 am2.30 pm., 5-7 pm., 7-10 pm.
4.752	W00	am., 3-3.15. 8-8.15 pm. OCEAN GATE, N. J., 63.1 m., Addr. A. T.& T. Co. Works ships irregularly.	4.098	WND	A. T. & T. Co. Works Bahamas in- regular.

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers



SSEND FOR

104H SIXTH AVE.

EW FREE BUYING GUIDE with barga thing in ham parts and equipment It sayes time and money. It's got what you need! Write for FREE Catalog No. 66-4 H7. WHOLESALE RADIO SERVICE CO., INC.

YOUR



oly 2% or 6.3 filament V. (Diense ea. Supplies pure rectified DC 0 Mils. 6 Amps. filament. "B" 45. 90, 180, and 250. Well



5 BAND ALL WAVE COILSUPER-HET KIT

OUR 10 tube set. Kit of Kit of tubes \$8.35. Magic eye tun-



BRUNSWICK BREMER-TULLY radios: I dial, completely shielded radio circuit using 3 stages R.F. Utilizes 2014 and 171A tubes. 4 tuning stages, single control. Size of chassis 15½ 1037. Shipping weight 78 lbs. Complete in console — 21 x 40 x 14½. Brand new factors scaled cases. We suggest freight shipments. ments. \$4.95

9 70	rp	7 VOH 11	0	22.700	00		_
\$1.00							
A very in these his The figurantity No order	h g	following tubes the less the	io tub	es at ext e num ill be s .00 will	remel her in iven be ac	y low pri idicares for \$1.00 cepted.	the
2001 -	4		8	53-	3 2	485 -	4
201A-	6	30-	4	55-	4	85-	4
2A5-	3	32-	3	56-	5	89	4
2A6-	6	33	3	57-	4	112-	8
2A7-	4	34	3	51-	4	6H6G-	- 2
2B7-	3	35	- 4	59-	4	61.6G-	- 2
57.3-	3	36-	3 3	71-	8	6A8-	2
6A7-	3	37-	3	75-	3	6C5-	2
6B7-	3	38	3	76-	3	6F5	2
6C0-	3	39	4	77-	3	6F6-	2
6136-	3	40-	3	78-	3	6H6 6J7-	2
6E5-	2	44-	3	79-	3		2
6F7-	4	42-	6	80-	4	6K7-	2
210-	2	43-	3	81-	2	524-	
12Z3-	3	45	4	82-	4	6A8G-	* 2

4-TUBE T.R.F. KIT

UNITED RADIO CO.,

58 MARKET ST.,

DEPT. S-8.

NEWARK, N. J.

ELGIN AIR ROAMER "3"

3-Tube Receiver

- Airplane Dial Vernier Regener-ation Control
 - 91/2-2000 Meters Earphone Jack

ation Control

Completely outclasses any receiver of similar design. Reaches out and pulls in signals from all parts of the world. Pluggin colls, the most efficient system for shortwave tuning, are employed. The coils furnished with the receiver tune from 15 to 550 meter. Additional coils may be purchased to tune from 9½ to 15 and 550 to 2000 meters. Four tubs performance is obtained from the three used. 1-6F7 combination detector and 1st andlo feeds into a 43. A 25%5 is used for rectification. A 5° quantic speaker capably handles the full output.



Chassis only with 3 tubes

\$11.70

duction is required.

Matched grey \$1.25

TRY-MO RADIO CO., INC., New York City, N. Y. 85 Cortlandt St..

AT 10 P. M. KIND NEIGHBORS SHUT OFF LOUDSPEAKER •••



Favorite Set of "Hams" Heavy har magnets built nto Cannon-Hall Phones reatly increase efficiency— ill satisfy you.

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS

99 Hudson St., 11th Floor New York City

Cannon - Ball **HEADSETS**

Furnish clear, private reception any time without dis-turbing others. Buy at your dealer's. Get illustrated circular S-8. Write

C. F. CANNON COMPANY SPRINGWATER, N. Y.

STOPPANI COMPASS

New Earphone Cap

phragm in certain frequency ranges, which tends to reduce the third harmonic distortion caused by the resonant effects of the diaphragm. The inventor also claims that, due to this effect, the lower frequencies and fundamental frequencies of the various sounds imposed upon the diaphragm are brought out much clearer.

Tests with a pair of these caps attached to a standard brand of earphones proved

(Continued from page 184)

New ACR-111

(Continued from page 184) The loudspeaker is a separate unit at-

tached to the chassis by means of a cable with a seven-prong plug-in connection. It is assembled on a small wooden mounting in which holes are provided for fastening to a large baffle when high-quality repro-

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of RCA Mfg. Co.

that there was a substantial increase in fidelity, the reproduction being more natural and distinct. These earphones are made in various sizes to fit all standard brands of earphones.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Paul Jarnak.

Ultra-Short-Wave Possibilities

By Baron M. von Ardenne

(Continued from page 163)

(Continued from page 163)
sessed any worth-while knowledge of broadband (aperiodic) R.F. amplifiers. The modulation and demodulation of broad frequency bands was then a novelty. The specific conditions of ultra-short-wave propagation in large cities, their range, and the field strength obtainable in the chaos of buildings and structures had to be tested and, last but not least, co-axial cables were something still to be designed. The past seven years have changed the situation entirely. The tremendous strides of television have caused a considerable evolution in respect to ultra-short-wave technique, and it pays to reconsider the proposition made seven years ago.

Transmitters with large output powers, which permit radiation of broad frequency bands, are already in operation in a number of large cities. Most of them are with

which permit radiation of broad frequency bands, are already in operation in a number of large cities. Most of them are utilized during only a small part of the day for image transmission; because of the well-known difficulties of providing suitable program material. Therefore, no tremendous engineering difficulties would be encountered by making experiments with the multiplex modulation.

One needs only to impress upon the terminals of the video (image) amplifier the modulation voltages of a number of "programs," to be provided by studio presentations, or by pickup of DX stations as described above. Finally, another proposal:—when these programs are rebroadcast, with the identical frequencies radiated by the far-flung DX transmitters, one could tune them in on the broadcast receiver at exactly the same spots where these standards and the same spots where these standards are receiver at the trainers would expect to the same spots where these standards are receiver at the trainers would expect as the trainers are received. exactly the same spots where these sta-tions would appear on the tuning dial were direct pick-up possible.

Calculations have indicated that about

the different programs could be radiated by means of a single ultra-short-wave beam, without incurring the possibility that the energy allotted to each program would become too small.

energy allotted to each program would become too small.

Also, at the receiving end one need not expect fundamental difficulties. The video (image amplifier) part of a television receiver (but without the output stages) could be used as a converter. Since these sound-broadcast transmissions are to be radiated only at times when there are no image transmissions, no disadvantages need occur because of the utilization of the video-part of the television receiver for this type of sound transmission. This discussion shows that the proposal here made can easily be accomplished with the means at present at our disposal.

Perhaps it is still too early to present this proposal again. It is possible that this idea will be appreciated and consummated five or ten years from now, when television receivers in great numbers will be in use; thus permitting us to utilize ordinary broadcast receivers to hear multiplex sound transmission by means of ultra-short waves.

New CBS Television Station

(Continued from page 168)

likewise from the Farnsworth and Philco

transmitters in Philadelphia.

The proposed CBS television transmitter The proposed CBS television transmitter will operate with a peak power of 30 kilowatts, which is equal to that of the new transmitter being built for the Eisfel tower television station in Paris. The Columbia station will have an active average radius of 40 miles or cover a circle about 80 miles in diameter. This coverage is equivalent to about 4.800 square miles. The precise operating frequency we are advised by the CBS engineers has not been determined just yet, but it will be in either the 42 to 56, or the 60 to 86 megacycle bands. The image will be broadcast on one frequency and the voice on another, both in the high frequency region. frequency region.

portion between 315 and 390. The entire 40 meter band is spread from 250 to 420, and the 20 meter phone band from 260 to 330. The 10 meter band, as well as the 20 meter CW portion, is also spread out in a similar fashion; one division is approximately ½ inch.

Regeneration

In order to obtain regeneration in the first detector circuit, a small winding must be added to the FB-7 detector coils. If care is exercised in taking the padder out of the coil, the job is really easy and can be done in short order. Merely place a hot soldering iron against the two prongs to which this padder is connected and it can be easily removed. This small cathode coil is wound just below the "B" minus end of the grid coil. In some coils there is space enough on the large portion of the form and on others this regeneration coil will have to be wound in the narrow slot at the bottom of the form. Complete data as to the number of turns is contained in the coil table. This coil should be wound in the direction opposite to that of the grid coil. Fortunately, there was a prong in the In order to obtain regeneration in the direction opposite to that of the grid coil. Fortunately, there was a prong in the FB-7 detector coil, only five prongs were originally used. The blank prong is used for the cathode terminal, the other end of the coil is soldered into the prong used for the "B" negative side of the grid coil. An additional hole has to be drilled in the back of the mounting shields, that is, the shield can which supports the coil socket, in order can which supports the coil socket, in order to bring out this cathode lead. There already are five holes in the can corresponding to the five prongs used for the coil.

Selectivity

Naturally, with the extreme selectivity obtained at the regenerative detector stage. a panel trimmer will be needed. This condenser should have a maximum capacity of from 10 to 15 mmf. The lower the capacity used, the better because its adjustment is really critical. A change of two or three degrees will nearly eliminate an R-7 signal. This condenser will require a slight readjustment when changing from one end of a given band to the other; however, the circuits "track" excellently, and once an optimum setting is found, it need not be touched unless an extremely weak signal is being dealt with. Likewise, an optimum setting of the regeneration control for any given band will easily be found and this also will need no adjustment except on extremely weak signals. a panel trimmer will be needed. This con-

The detector coil has a separate antenna winding both terminals of which are available for connection to a doublet. Best results, were obtained with a 50 mmf. condenser in series, with one leg of this coil connected to a single wire antenna with the other side grounded. The antenna which works satisfactorily for all amateur bands is a 66 ft. flat-top, tapped some 9 ft. off center, employing a single-wire feeder.

ft. off center, employing a single-wire feeder.

Of course, the oscillator coil needs no changing. A conventional 6J7 metal tube is used in the oscillator circuit. The use of an aconn tube here would not provide a noticeable improvement. inasmuch as the stability of this oscillator, even on 10 meters, is almost perfect. The method of injecting the oscillator voltage into the detector is a result of much experimenting. With the values shown this method provided a lower background level than any other of the several methods tried, with the result that the gain control can be run "wide open" with the receiver remaining absolutely quiet, insofar as receiver noise is concerned. is concerned.

Incidently, the secret of success in a receiver of this type is low receiver noise-level, and this receiver really has an extremely low background noise level. The urge may be felt to deviate from some of

the values shown, and even to employ dif-ferent tubes and slight modifications of cirretent tunes and sight modifications of circuits; however, we strongly advise against this, because this receiver is really a perfect working job and we don't recommend changes. That is, if the performance of the original one is to be duplicated. If the builder desires a higher degree of selectivity a conventional quartz crystal of conventional quartz crystal of

tivity a conventional quartz crystal of course, may be incorporated.

Reference to the photographs will give an idea of the layout used. In the bottom view you will notice a dotted circle and a shield can at the bottom of the chassis; an explanation may be necessary. After the receiver was finished the I.F. showed a tendency to go into oscillation with the AVC switch in the off position and the sensitivity control wide open. This was traced AVC switch in the off position and the sensitivity control wide open. This was traced to the H.F. oscillator stage. Due to the wiring arrangement, the by-pass condensers and resistors for the oscillator stage were mounted beneath the chassis directly under the 6J7 tube. It seems that there was sufficient radiation from these parts to was sufficient radiation from these parts to throw the I.F. stages into oscillation with the gain control full on. Placing a small shield can over all of these parts, (the bypass condensers and the plate and screen resistors) cured the trouble. Then there was absolutely no sign of instability at maximum gain setting. With a slightly different arrangement in wiring employed in a duplicate of this receiver, of course, the results would be entirely different and there may be no tendency toward feedback. However, we mention this to show what a slight amount of oscillator radiation what a slight amount of oscillator radiation can do to a very high gain I.F. amplifier. In an effort to eliminate R.F. in the fila-ment circuit one side of each heater in the ment circuit one side of each neater in the tube is connected to ground, and this proved to be entirely adequate. However, in some cases it may be found necessary to by-pass the other leg of the heater circuit right at the first detector and oscillator sockets.

So far as instability in the high-frequency portion is concerned, this set leaves practically nothing to be desired. The regeneration control in the first detector circuit does not affect the tuning, of either the oscillator or first detector. Also the detector trimmer does not pull the oscillator. The entire high frequency portion is absolutely stable in all respects.

As for the sensitivity of the receiver, no measurements were taken and we will not attempt to estimate its sensitivity in So far as instability in the high-fre-

As for the sensitivity of the receiver, no measurements were taken and we will not attempt to estimate its sensitivity in microvolts. We will say this—from actual experience and comparison with other sets, it is not found wanting. During its operation we have not found a single signal that could not be brought up to an R-7 value, and we experienced no cases where we could hear signals but too weak to be copied. This is undoubtedly due to the low noise-level of the receiver, for anyone experienced with receivers will recall hearing stations, and many at that, which are too weak to be brought in. We found that if they can be heard at all on this receiver, they can be copied solid, providing there is no QRN or QRM.

Aside from being an efficient receiver, its appearance is also modern and businesslike, especially with the National HRO dial and the HRO crackle finished cabinet.

Coil Data for "S.W.&T." Receiver

Coil Data for "S.W.&T." Receiver

			Osc. Co	ils		
Band	Grid	Cath.	B.S. Tap	Length Winding	,	Vire
80 40 20 10	34 9 4 214	3 2 1/2	13 314 114	1 1/2 " 5% " 1/4 " 1/6 " space	No. 1	
			Det. Co	its		
Band T		Cath. R		nt. Length foll Winding	,	Vire
	35 17 8 2%	1 1 1 series	1 1/3 cond.	7 1½" 3 1½" 1¾ 1" 1½ ¼" space between tur	No.	24 enam 24 enam 24 enam 22 enam
*Inte	erwound	with B-	end o	of grid coll.	No.	30 d.c.e
wire. + \Vo	ound in	opposite	directio	n to grid co	il at 1	B- end



 It costs a distributor or a dealer at least 5% to sell and handle tubes on any of the "no investment" finance plans. You, the dealer, have to pay this 5% or more ... The depression is over and depression methods of doing business are rapidly becoming obsolete. That is why increasing thousands of dealers and service men are saving money and getting the highest quality tube by buying RAYTHEONS on regular terms.



445 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois 555 Howard Street, San Francisco, Cal. 420 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y. 55 Chapel Street, Newton, Massachusetts 415 Peachtree Street, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

C

be a SKILLED Radio Operator!



CANDLER TRAINED T. R. McElroy. World's Official Cham-pion. Speed 69 w.p.m. Cham-pion McElroy says:

phon. Speed ov w.p.m. phon McElroy says:

"The CANDLER SYSTEM is the only training I had for my championship code contests. It taught me to read code by sound as easily as I read print. and to those who want to become expert in thout thinking of each code letter. Co-ordination and Concentration are necessary to the handling of code at all speeds. The CANDLER system in this respect is exclusive and scientific. I recommend it to those wanting to learn code right, as they'll be using it over the air, and to those who want speed."

SCIENTIFIC CODE
S P E E D
T O U C HI'R O FESSION AL
TRAINING for those who want to become expert in who want to become expert in the necessary code fundamentals scientifically

CANDLER SYSTEM CO.

Department S-8

Asheville, North Carolina, U.S.A.

You Will Be AMAZED at Your Speed and Technique after a Few Weeks of

CANDLER TRAINING

when you are taught the right way. The Famous Candler System always succeeds because it teaches you to read code by sound just as you read print by sight. It is the system through which the speed champions like McElroy and thousands of amateur and commercial experts have attained their marvelous proficiency. Your progress will be amazingly rapid with the Candler System—and surprisingly inexpensive. You'll actually enjoy your easy practice lessons—especially when you see such rapid development. In just a few weeks, Candler will have you pounding brass like the best of them.

THREE FAMOUS CANDLER COURSES
Recommended by ALL CODE EXPERTS

SCIENTIFIC CODE
COURSE for beginners.
Teaches all the necessary code fundamentals scientifically

REPART TELEGRAPH TO U C H TYPEWRITTRAINING for those who want to be come expert in the use of the maintenance of the mai





\$100 for a RADIO KEY!!?

WORTH IT - but I only charge \$9.50 emi-automatic key manya-zer equipped. Selected main-apring. Marmers-base stays put. Chromium metal parts. Projec for tireless, rhythnic sending, New 1938 Mai aly \$0.50. Order today! Also New Mae Straigh set ever—only \$2.50. Write for complete do-ler Mae Items of tremendous help to radio ops

. R. McELROY-175 Congress St., Boston, Mass, WORLD'S CHAMPION TELEGRAPHER



Learn to send and re-ceive code signals, like op-perators on ships at sea and at commercial commercial and at commercial and amateur land stations. Intercept distress signals, news flashes, bulletins, and dozens of other kinds of interesting radio

of interesting radio communications.

TELEPLEX teaches you to receive code exactly the way the world's best operators do—by sound. A heavy waxed paper tape, running through a machine, operates an altionatte key which sends messages to you, at any speed you desire. As you improve in speed, the machine sends faster, gradually preparing you for topsieed amateur and commercial sixuals. With the new All Electric MANTER TELEPLEX you learn to send by sending, and the signals you send are repeated back to you exactly as you send them, thus enabling you to correct your own errors. We furnish a complete course, lend you the All Electric MASTER TELEPLEX and give you personal instruction with a MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send for our new Teleplex Folder S8 today. IT'S FREE!

TELEPLEX CO., 72-76 Cortlandt St., New York



Complete Radio Engineering Course in 96 weeks. Bachelor of Science Degree. Radio (television, talking pictures and the vast electronic field) offers unusual opportunities for trained radio engineers. Courses also in Civil. Electrical. Mechanical. Chemical. Aeronautical Engineering; Business Administration and Accounting. Low tuition, low living costs. World famous for technical two-year courses. Those who lack high school may make up work. Students from all parts of the world. Enter September, January. March. June. Write for catalog. 2587 College Ave., Angola, Ind.

The 10 meter detector coil is not tapped for handspread; a 35 mmf. padder is connected in series with tuning condenser, this hadder is also inside of coil form as well as the 50 mmf, parallel padder. The small padder (35 mmf.) is mounted with stiff wire, so that it can be adjusted through hole in hottom of coil form.

The padders in the coils are 50 mmf.

Parts List for "S.W.&T." Super SPRAGUE

18—.01 mf. high frequency condensers 3—.0001 mf. mica condensers 1—.005 mf. mica condenser 1—.006 mica condenser

2-10 mf. low voltage electrolytics

I.R.C.

I.R.C.

4—50,000 ohm ½-watt resistors
1—1.500 ohm ½-watt resistors
5—10.000 ohm ½-watt resistors
2—300 ohm ½-watt resistors
1—1.000 ohm ½-watt resistors
1—1.000 ohm ½-watt resistors
1—1 mex. ohm ½-watt resistors
1—1 mex. ohm ½-watt resistors
2—1 mex. ohm ½-watt resistors
2—1 mex. ohm ½-watt resistors
2—1 mex. ohm ½-watt resistors
1—500 ohm 10-watt resistor
1—50,000 ohm 10-watt resistor
1—50,000 ohm 20-watt resistor
1—20,000 ohm 20-watt resistor
1—20,000 ohm potentiometer (one with switch)
1—50,000 ohm potentiometer
1—500,000 ohm potentiometer
1—500,000 ohm potentiometer
1—500,000 ohm potentiometer
1—500,000 ohm potentiometer

NATIONAL

1-PW-2 150 mmf. tuning assembly, with mi--PW-2 150 mmf, tuning assembly, with micrometer dial
-set each 80, 40, 20 and 10 meter FB-7 coils
-Octal tube socket
-Acorn tube socket
-shield and socket assemblies for plug-in coils
-465 kc. iron core I.F. transformers
-bent oscillator assembly 465 kc.
-HRO cabinet
-15 mmf, midget trimmer
-50 mmf, midget trimmer

RCA

954 acorn tube

RAYTHEON

1--6J7 tube (isolantite) 2--6L7 tubes (isolantite) 1-6H6 1--6N7 1--6F6

BRUSH

1-Transfilter 465 kc. TRIPLETT

1-small bakelite case meter 0-5 ma.

MISCELLANEOUS

5-Octal sockets (one hole mounting type)
1-toggle switch

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

What Modulator Power Should We Use?

(Continued from page 170)

peaks but reproduced the lower-level highpeaks but reproduced the lower-level high-frequency tones with sufficient power to modulate our transmitter, we should have better intelligibility for the simple reason that our average level would have been raised, though actually they are reproduced even with 25% audio power. If our maximum peaks are reproduced for 100% modulation, we can see that our intelligibility is transmitted with an actual modulation percentage of somewhere telligibility is transmitted with an actual modulation percentage of somewhere around 25 to 50%. To us it would seem better to eliminate the peaks and raise the over-all articulation. Of course, when we eliminate these peaks we do change the character of the voice in that it loses some of its roundness or naturalness, but, on the other hand, today the amateur operating in crowded bands is more concerned with being understood and conveying the thought rather than obtaining broadcast quality and not being understood.

To illustrate the importance of the high-

quality and not being understood.

To illustrate the importance of the higher frequency low-level components, a filter was employed to eliminate all frequencies above 1,500 cycles per second, the articulation was reduced 35%, while the energy reduction was only 10%. To further illustrate this, we only have to recall what happens to the voice of an amateur station when a crystal filter is used in the receiver; it becomes very "drummy" and is in most cases very difficult to understand simply because most of the high-frequency low-level components have been eliminated and we are working with the high level low frequency peaks. A reversal of this receiving condition would seem to be in order, and it might be interesting to note in passing, that at the present time we are working on just such type reception and hope to have something interesting on it in the near future.

and hope to have something interesting on it in the near future.

Getting back to our tube problem—competent tube engineers agree that the average vacuum tube employed in a class "B" amplifier, will reproduce these instantaneous peaks which are illustrated in fig. 1, without damage to the tube and with little danger of serious distortion. Overloading a tube in the class "B" amplifier will cause transients which in turn will create a rasping, rattling sound; however, the average amateur transmitter will not reproduce sounds much over 3,000 cycles, and therefore these transients will be of little consequence insofar as annoying sounds are

concerned.

From what has been explained and ilustrated previously, the reader will probably see the reason why many amateur
phones are overmodulated. Despite modern equipment and modern operating
technique, there are thousands of stations
operating with modulation peaks greatly
in excess of 100% modulation. Undoubtedly it is for the simple reason that the
tube manufacturer states that a class "B"
audio amplifier will deliver 100 watts with
a plate current reading of 130 ma., as
shown with a D.C. milliammeter, but does
not mention the wave form. If the amplifier delivers 100 watts and modulates
a 200 watt carrier input 100% with a sine
wave and the average meter reading is
130 ma. and then we speak into the microphone and maintain that same average cur-

130 ma, and then we speak into the microphone and maintain that same average current reading on the meter, we are overmodulating to a very serious degree.

The writer clearly recalls working an amateur station who was doing this very thing; he could not understand why he was receiving complaints when he was "only pushing the plate current up to the rated value as specified by the manufacturer." As soon as he was informed as to the difference in the average values between the sine and the complex wave forms, the light appeared and no more over-modula-

RADIO INSTRUCTION





While Learning at Home! TELEVISION, PHOTO ELECTRIC CELLS, PUBLIC ADDRESS PHILCO

Many It-T: I risined Men make up to 375 a week and CROSLEY make. And Television of the make up to 375 a week and ZENITH with the make. More trained men GRUNOW guick, say, R.T.I WAY, and 48 remarks which will be supported to the control of the con

Learn Sound RECORDING TALKING PICTURE PROJECTION TELEVISION-RADIO

FREE BOOK. Addres

NATIONAL SCHOOLS . Los Angeles

LEARN RADIO TELEVISION

Color-Coded Extension Training fits you for better radio—prepares for future telectation opportunities. Backes 5000-wat Columbia basic network broadcasting sta KMBC. Graduates qualified to take Government operalisense exams. Lifetime emitoyment service. All a says equipment for the columbia of the col

MIDLAND TELEVISION, Inc., Power & Light Bidg., 112 W. 14th St., Kansas City, Mo.

BE A RADIO SERVICE EXPERT

NOW

Modern receivers require men with modern training for service work LEARN AT HOME

LEARN AT HUME
Our home instruction method and
service equipment offer starts you
earning money almost at once. Up
to \$3 an hour easily in a short time.
Write for free book.

Radio Training Ass'n of America Dept. SWT-78 4525 Ravenswood Ave.. Chicago

RADIO ENGINEERING



RCA Institutes offer an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio. Practical training with modern equipment at York and Chicago schools. Also species courses and Home Study Courses under obligation" plan. Catalog Dept. SW-37. Also specialized

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.
75 Variek St. New York, 1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago Recognized Standard in Itadio Instruction Since 1909

ENGINEERING,

broadcasting, ariation and police radio, servicing, ma-rine radio telegraphy and telephony. Morse telegraphy and railway accounting taught thoroughly. Engineer-ing course of nine months' duration equivalent to three years of college radio work. All expenses low. Cata-log free. School established 1874.

Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

6 SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION 70C BACK NUMBERS

MAILED PREPAIO

For a limited time only, and as long as they last, we will send you six back numbers of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION and SHORT WAVE CRAFT assorted, your clue ce, for Ti, cents.

U.S. coin, or money order. Rush your order last.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION
99-101 Mudson Street New York, N. Y.

tion occurred. This same condition also undoubtedly accounts for the 25% versus 50% argument. Amateurs have found that if they drive the plate current of the class 'R' stage to the married that "B" stage, to the manufacturers specifica-tions, they can easily modulate twice as much carrier input as the modulating am-plifier was normally intended to work with.

Of course, if we change from voice forms to sine wave forms and maintain the same average current in the plate circuit of our class "B" amplifier, we can only modulate this carrier input 70.7%.

We trust that this article will greatly

clear up the modulation situation and ex-plain why we can satisfactorily modulate 100 watts carrier input with an amplifier which is rated at 25 watts output with sine wave excitation.

Universal Receiver for the Trailer, Boat or Home

(Continued from page 186)

a motor-generator set, wind-charger, etc., or even taken from the automobile, con-stitutes the only necessary means of power supply.

The receiver consists of a 6-tube, 2-band superheterodyne receiver, of latest design. The band switching arrangement consists of a tapped coil arrangement in both the antenna and oscillator circuits, utilizing a two-circuit shorting switch, which shorts the broadcast-band section of the coils, reducing the inductance of same for tuning on short wave

on short wave.

Field excitation for the speakers is obtained from a permanent magnet constructed of the new highly magnetized alloy specially designed for this purpose. The speaker cone suspension is of the full floating type exactly as used in A.C. receivers. The filament circuit of the recivers as designed that for III wolk A.C. ceiver is so designed that for 110 volt A.C. operation, the filaments are automatically connected in series while switching over to the 6 volt D.C. position automatically connects all the filaments in parallel. The automatic volume control circuit is of the positive action type.

The power supply for a 6-volt operation consists of a plug-in type synchronous vibrator of the low current-drain variety, which is rubber mounted as an integral part of the power supply unit housing the part of the power supply unit housing the vibrator transformer, condenser and chokes. When operated on 110 volt A.C. the 25Z5 half-wave rectifier tube acts as a voltage doubler and supplies approximately the same voltage to the receiver as does the 6 volt vibrator unit. Filament voltage control is accomplished in the receiver through use of a 149C hellect type. ceiver through use of a L49C ballast tube, which is necessary to prevent damage to the tubes due to the universal feature of

the receiver.

The bands covered by the receiver are 16 to 58 and 193 to 550 meters.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Wholesale Radio Service Co.

New Portable "Duplex"

(Continued from page 186)

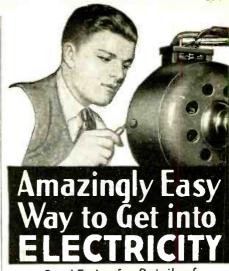
detector circuit is used, which sets new standards of selectivity and control.

Two high-gain stages of audio amplification are used to insure consistent loud-speaker operation. These are 1-6J7, first stage and 1-6F6, power output stage, which delivers 4 watts to the built-in dynamic

The A.C. power-supply is made up of a rugged power transformer and large filter chokes. A 500 volt paper condenser block is used for filteration. The rectifier is a chokes. 573.

For 6 volt operation the power-supply is a 350 volt, 150 mil (M.A.) filtered genemotor.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Ultra High Frequency Products Co.



Send Today for Details of

"Pay After Graduation" Plan

Don't spend your life never sure of a job. Let us prepare you for your start in a good paying field. Let us feed you how to prepare for positions that lead to good salaries in Electricity—NOT by correspondence, but by an amazing way we teach right here in the great Coyne Shops. You get a practical training in 90 days. Mail the coupon below. If you are short of money I'll send you all details of my "pay-after-graduation plan" where many get my training first and start paying for it 5 months after they start school and then have 18 months to complete their payments.

LEARN BY DOING — IN 90 DAYS BY ACTUAL WORK IN THE GREAT COYNE SHOPS

I don't care if you don't know an armature from an air i don't care if you find t know an attraction to brake—I don't expect you tol Coyne training is practical "learn-by-doing" training, Don't let lack of money hold you back from getting all details of my amazing plan.

MANY EARN WHILE LEARNING

If you need part time work to help pay your expenses, we may be able to help you as we have hundreds of others. When you graduate we'll give you lifetime employment service. And, in 12 brief weeks, in the great shops of Coyne, we train you as you never dreamed you could be trained... on one of the greatest outlays of electrical apparatus ever assembled... real dynamos, engines, power plants, autos, switchboards, housewiring, armature winding and many other branches of Electricity. If you need part time work to help pay your expenses, we

Electric Refrigeration Air Conditioning

Right now we are including additional instruction in Elec-tric Refrigeration and Air Conditioning without extra cost so that your training will be complete and you can get into this marvelous, rapidly expanding field.

GET THE FACTS Counce is your great chance to get into Eleccricity. This school is 38 years old—Coyne training is tested. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail the coupon and let us send you the big, free Coyne book with photographs... facts... opportunities. Tells you how many earn expenses while training and how we assist our graduates in the field. No obligation to you. So act at once. Just mail coupon.

BIG FREE BOOK

Send for my big book containing photo-graphs and telling the complete story—absorcomplete story—abso-lutely FREE. St. C. Lewis



COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S. PAULINA ST., Dept. C7-83, CHICAGO, ILL.

H. C. Lewis, Pres., CDYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S. Paulina Street, Dept. C7-83, Chicago, III.
Dear Mr. Lewis: Without obligation send me your big, free catalog with facts about Coyne Training and details of your "Pay-Tuition-After-Graduation" Plan.
Name
Address
City State



new book—a comple book that makes all book-a book that makes all other catalogs obsolete! Packed

other catalogs obsolete! Packed with Everything in Radio that's months-ahead, it includes the latest Amateur transmitters, receivers and transceivers; dozens of Build-Your-Own kits; more than 10.000 exact duplicate and replacement parts; 53 new Super-Value Knight Radios; test instruments; Sound Systems; radio books, tools, etc. See what's new-see what's important in Radiol-Send coupon for this great book today!

ALLIED

FASTER SERVICE-LOWER PRICES!

You save more—get more—profit more—when you order from ALLIED! Our complete stocks, central location, effi-cient buying and selling methods, and speedy shipping department mean faster service, lower prices

and greater values for you. Make ALLIED

Radio's Leading Supply House—your
single dependable source for high-grade

FREE Catalog

833 V Chica	Vest	Jack	son ols.	Blvd.,	Dept.	3·H,
				1937	Catalo	g.

Address City

BINOCULARS



CAN BE WORN LIKE SPECTACLES!

Great for Indoor or Outdoor Sports, Vacation trips, Hunting, Fishing, Exploring, Aviation, Senshore, Ocean Travel, Mountain Climbing, Yachting, Busting, Hikling, Motoring, Camping, etc.

My Camping, etc.

High, grade 3-nower objective lenses of good optical quality with wide field of vision.

Individual focusing explices adjustable for eyes of unequal vision. Hest mechanical construction. The frame is of durable black composition: comfortable fitting lightweight tempies and nose bridge.

STOCK NUMBER: \$200. SPORTS BINOCULARS, Your Price . \$249

Sent postpaid anywhere in U. S. A. Money back Guarantee.

WELLWORTH TRADING CO.

560 W. WASHINGTON BLVD., Chicago, Ill.



DEAL DIRECT...FACTO PRICES! Many models to lect from: AC-DC; All-Wa Farm sets that operate like

Thee Catalog GOLDENTONE RADIO CD. Dept. CS. DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

20-40-80-160 Meter Bands \$3.95 Up.

Bliley Electric Co., Erie, Pa.

Here's RADIO'S SHORT WAVE LEAGUE



HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest John L. Reinartz

D. E. Replogle

Hollis Baird

E. T. Somerset

Baron Manfred von Ardenne Hugo Gernsback

Executive Secretary

WHEN TO LISTEN IN

by M. Harvey Gernsback

(All Schedules in Eastern Standard Time) ANENT "B.B.C." VERIS

• DUE to a misunderstanding we announced in the June issue, that Daventry nounced in the June issue, that Daventry now verifies and as proof, reproduced a veri card which purported to be from the British Broadcasting Corp. Since that time we have been informed that the Daventry station still does not verify.

What actually happened is this: Mr. Carroll H. Weyrich of 4310 Evans Chapel

What actually happened is this: Mr. Carroll H. Weyrich of 4310 Evans Chapel Road, Baltimore, Md., several months ago undertook to check each Daventry transmission several times each month and keep a complete "log" of its programs during a certain fixed period. Anyone picking up Daventry during these periods was to send his "log" to Mr. Weyrich; if the log checked with Mr. Weyrich's he would issue a confirmation card for any given frequency employed by Daventry. A charge of five cents was to be made for each frequency checked. These confirmation cards were printed at Mr. Weyrich's own expense and were not issued by the B.B.C. The service was originated as a courtesy to Dxers. The card reproduced in the article on getting veries (page 73, Short Wave & Television, June, 1937) was actually one of Mr. Weyrich's. It was sent in to us and we believed it to be a real verification from the offices of the British Broadcasting Corp. This matter was called to our attention by Mr. Weyrich who regrets that any confusion was created.

HONGKONG

HONGKONG

The Hongkong short-wave station, ZBW, announces that it no longer verifies.

U. S. S. R.
All U.S.S.R. telephone stations have discontinued verifying. The broadcasting stations will continue to issue verifications

A newcomer to the air waves is COGF at Matanzas, operating on about 11.790 mc. This station has been testing at various times relaying CMGF. The station's signals are very strong and clear. Address is Box 51

C09JQ on 8.665 mc. has been heard testing and employing the call COJK.

PERU

Two additional Peruvian stations are reported by a Buenos Aires listener. OAX4Z at Lima on 6.092 mc. is supposed to be on daily from 7-11 pm. OAX4P at Huancayo on 6.122 mc. is supposed to operate daily from 8 pm. on.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

HIIX, Ciudad Trujillo, 6.340 mc. operates on Sun. 7:40-10:40 am. Tues. and Fri. 12:10-1:10 pm. and 8:10-10.10 pm. Rest of week 12:10-1:10 pm.

HIZX, Ciudad Trujillo, 11.960 mc. operates on Tues. and Fri. 8:10-10:10 pm.

HI3X, Ciudad Trujillo, 15.280 mc. operates on Sun. 7:40-10:40 a.m. Balance of week 12:10-1:10 pm.

ates on Sun. 7:40-10 week 12:10-1:10 pm.

Here's Your Button



The illustration herewith shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button. which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League are explained in a booklet, copies of which will be mailed upon request. The button measures 34 inch in diameter and is inlaid in snamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.

Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 99:101 Hudson St.. New York.

AWATEA

ZMBJ, the station aboard the ship Awatea, in service across the Tasman Sea between Australia and New Zealand no longer broadcasts. It is used only for telephone service now. Scrambling equipment is used. Our thanks to Jas D. Watson of Palmerston North, New Zealand, for this information. information.

NEW YORK

W2XE of the Columbia broadcasting System has raised its power to 40 kw.



Short Wave Ceague

at a Directors Meeting held in New York City, New York, in the United States of Climerica, the Short Wave Cenque has elected

John & Müller

a member of this league.

In Wilness whereof this certificate has been officially signed and presented to the

above. HWinfield Secon

This is the handsome certificate that is presented FREE to all members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. The full size is 7\% x9\% 2". (See page 202.)

For the S-W Beginner A Novel "Regen." 2-Tuber

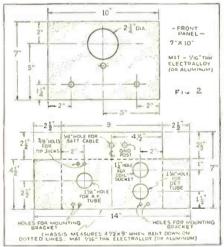
(Continued from page 171)

iron and resin-core solder. All lead holes in the chassis, especially the grid and screen-grid lead holes, must be large—% inch at the least. Do not use the metal chassis as a common "ground" return; connect all of the negative terminals together by means of a single piece of insulated wire and solder this to the chassis at one point only. This eliminates the poorly soldered connections and high-resistance returns which might result if this precaution is not observed.

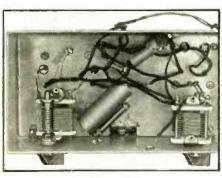
Operation Hints

The operation of the set is simple. Connect the heater and "B" supply voltages, as shown in Fig. 1, and an antenna and ground to their respective leads. The antenna should be short for best results—25 or 30 feet heing a convenient length. Set the tuning dial at about 50 and rotate the the tuning dial at about 50 and rotate the band-setting condenser until the desired band is heard. Adjust the band-setter to the center of the band and tune in the stations with the dial in the usual manner. The exact amount of "spread" obtained will depend somewhat upon the band in use and the adjustment of the band-setting condenser. On the 19, 25 and 31 meter broadcast bands and the 20 meter amateur band, the spreading is about twenty to forty degrees on the 270 degree dial; the 49 meter broadcast and the 40, 80 and 160 meter amateur bands are spread the full meter amateur bands are spread the full 270 degrees.

Although the 6.3 volt tubes are shown in connection with the set, it is not absolutely necessary to use these. The tubes in the 2.5 volt series or battery-operated tubes can be used with equally as good results. The parts values remain the same in either case.



Panel and Sub-Panel Lavouts.



Bottom View of Receiver.

20 Instruments in One



The Allmeter is the Season's Biggest Sensation!

Price is Only

The Allmeter, a 1,000-ohms-per-volt d'Arsonval instrument, instead of being just a volt-ohm-ammeter, is such an instrument plus a.c. readings for voltages and currents, also accurately measuring very low resistance, from helow one ohm, also high resistance, capacity, henries and decibels, comprising twenty instruments in one. For a code, we have cibels, comprising two

0-15-150-750-volts and milliamperes, a.c.

-12 to + 30 decibels 500-500.000 ohms .01-50 mfd. .03-500 ohms 5-1.000 henries Continuity Tester

Incomparable Signal Generator

Our new generator has the following features:

- Our new generator h

 1. Direct reading in frequencies, 100 kc—22 mc, in five bands, all fundamentals, by front-panel switching.
 Ultra band by harmonics to 105 mc, also direct-reading.

 2. Direct reading in frequencies, 25—10,000 cycles, in three bands, all fundamentals, by front-panel switching.

 3. R.F. and A.F. outputs independently obtainable alone, or with A.F. (any frequency) modulating R.F.

 4. Output meter.

- Output meter.
- R.F. attenuation. Condenser and other leakages to 100
- Main dial protracted on 71/4"\$ 1440 diameter, precision pointer 4-to-1 vernier planetary drive. All services on 90-130 volts
- a.c. or d.c.

Send for our Free Catalogue PV in colors!



SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS COMPANY Dept. SW-8, New York, N. Y. New York, N. Y.

List of Parts-2-Tube Set HAMMARLUND MFG. CO.

One 140 mmf. tuning condenser One 140 mmf. tuning condenser
One 250 mmf. tuning condenser
One 250 mmf. tuning condenser
One set four or six prong XP-53 plug-in coils
One 35 mmf. trimmer condenser
One isolantite socket. metal-tube 8-prong type
One isolantite socket, 4 or 6 prong type (for One R.F. choke. 2.5 mh. Midget type

CORNELL-DUBILIER

One mica condenser, 0.0001 mf.
One mica condenser, 0.001 mf.
One mica condenser, 0.006 mf.
One paper condenser, 0.01 mf., 400 w.v.
One electrolytic condenser, 10 mf., 50 w.v.

AEROVOX

One 3 meg. resistor, carbon. ¼ watt
One 0.5 meg. resistor, carbon. ¼ watt
One 0.25 meg. resistor, carbon, 1 watt
One 0.1 meg. resistor, carbon, 1 watt
One 500 ohm resistor, carbon or wire-wound, 2
watts or larger.

CHASSIS

One 7x10 inch electralloy panel One 4½x9 inch chassis (see text) One bakelite socket, metal-tube 8-prong type Two head-phone tip-jacks

DIAL. Etc.

One 270 degree airplane dial, counter-clockwise, ¼ inch shaft Two "Change-O-Name" dial plates, 180 degree calibration Two pointer type knobs

COIL DATA

Range Meters	Grid Turns	Tickler	Primar	y—Spacin	ng Wire
135-270 66-150 33- 75 17- 41 9- 20	82 38 18 9 31/2	16 11 6 5	47 25 11 6	1 %" 154" 1 1/4" 1 1/4"	No. 28 No. 26 No. 24 No. 16 No. 14

All coils wound on 1½" ribbed forms. Space hetween grid coil and tickler ¼". Spacing is length of winding. Primary is wound between turns of grid coil. All ticklers wound with No. 30 D.S.C. wire.

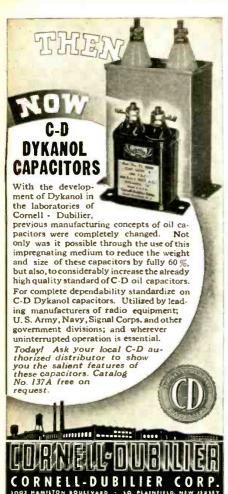
Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

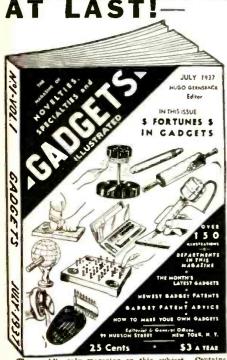


CHASSIS—CABINETS PANELS & CANS STANDARD SIZES ON HAND SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER

KORROL RADIO PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. S-8
New York CI

New York City





The world's only magazine on this subject. Contains 150 illustrations of the latest and best gadgets, noveltles, and specialties. A veritable gold mine of information which you can not get in any other way.

Every month. GADGETS ransacks not only America but the entire world for the newest, most useful articles of this type, including the latest gadget and novelty patents.

Don't fail to read the article FORTUNES IN GAD-GETS! Learn how inventors become rich in inventing of devising simple gadgets!

If your newsdealer cannot supply GADGETS MAGA-ZINE send 25c to

GADGETS Magazine 99-S Hudson Street, New York City

Let's "Listen In" With Joe Miller

(Continued from page 178)

fication, made on or near the half-hour; the station ordinarily rings 2 or 3 dozen chimes in varying sequence. Sked is: Beginning at 4:30, 5, 5:30 or 6 a.m., from which time a Chinese program is presented until 7:30 a.m., following this French recordings are heard till 9:30 a.m., close down. At present the station is using 11.72 down. At present the station is using 11.72 mc. where it interferes with CR7BH at 9:30 a.m., and on 5.985 mc. it is in the midst of a mess of code stations.

ALGERIA

The station located at Alger and operating on 12.12 mc. and 8.96 mc. has replied to George Sholin, also in San Francisco, and has informed George that the call letters of their station are as follows: TPZ-12.12 mc. TPZ2-8.96 mc. Thanks, George, that's news! TPZ2 continues to be heard phoning (side-band secrecy) with TYA2, 9.03 mc. Paris, usually between 4:30-6 p.m., and 1-2 a.m. Always a strong signal here.

Overseas Communications of South Africa, Ltd., was heard recently by Ashley Walcott testing a new station at Capetown on a freq. of 8900 kc. or 8.90 mc., asking that reports be sent to the Chief Engineer, P. O. Box 962, Capetown. Programs were relayed from the Capetown broadcasting station from 9 to 10:45 a.m., fade out. This time is too late for the Eastern Divers to be able to hear this new station. The company mentioned also operates ZSS and ZSR Capetown commercial phones. pany mentioned also operates La ZSR, Capetown commercial phones.

BELGIAN CONGO

OPM, the commercial phone at Leopold-ville, Belgian Congo, has verified to several of our DX friends, including Dave Styles and Ed Goss, and gives the following sked: OPL, 20.04 mc. from 4:30-11:30 a.m., OPM. 10.14 mc., 2-3:30 p.m., these times for phon-ing Belgium. Right now OPL is the most active and may be heard best between 9:30-11:30 a.m.

CHINA

The Chinese commercials seem to come through despite summer conditions, and with the higher frequency Japanese commercials may be depended on to supply us with some "Asiatics" to hunt for during

with some "Asiatics" to hunt for during the summer months.

XTV, 9.495 mc., Canton, is often heard phoning XTR, 9.36 mc., Swatow, best 5:45-6 a.m., both strong signals with the typical Asiatic rapid fading signal.

XOJ, 15.795 mc., Shanghai, has been heard of the pear 6 a m of late, and Ashley Wal-

AUJ, 15.795 mc., Shanghai, has been heard often near 6 a.m. of late, and Ashley Walcott now hears XOJ phoning KWU 15.35 mc., Dixon, daily except Sunday, from 9:30 to 11:30 a.m., with an R9 signal. XOJ replaces XGW. XTB. 11.415 mc., is sometimes used instead of XOJ.

Other Chinese heard are: XTS. 11.47

Other Chinese heard are: XTS, 11.47 mc., Swatow—XTU, 12.07 mc., Canton—XTK,

9.08 mc., Hankow.

XTS or XTR phones XTU or XTV and sometimes XTB, from 2-9:30 a.m., almost every day. XTB replaces XTC on all internal telephone service.

XTK is still used to phone XTB and XTV between 4-9:30 a.m.
Have you DXing OMs got all these verified yet? QRA is given in previous issues.

INDIA

"The Government Radio Station," Rangoon, Burma, is still heard on West Coast from 9-9:35 a.m., daily, reports Ashley Walcott. This station changes frequency about every 2 or 3 weeks, and last heard on 6005 kc. (announced). The first half of the program consists of European concert music, the latter half, Burmese music. Rangoon will not be good DX till the arrival of Fall.

ASIATIC REVIEW

ASIATIC REVIEW

ZGB, Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay ZGB, Kuala Lumpur, rederated Malay States, was logged once at 9 a.m., by Ashley Walcott, concluding a test on an announced frequency of 13.643 mc., after a contact with Bandoeng, Java.
ZHJ, at Penang, Straits Settlements, has been on 6.055 mc. for the last two months.

VPB, Colombo, Ceylon, has changed to approx. 6.115 mc., and is audible on West Coast from 7-9:30 a.m., daily. This rare catch for the East Coast may be heard this coming Fall and Winter. So keep it in mind. all you Eastern DX boys!

HS8PJ, Bangkok. Siam, now has a new sked: Mondays, 8-10 a.m., on 9.35 mc. Saturdays, 1-2:30 p.m., on 9.35 mc. The 19.02 frequency has been discontinued.

A new telephone station at Palembang, Sumatra, on 7.87 mc., phones PLQ, 10.68 mc., Bandoeng, between 5:30-6 a.m., also from 7-8:30 a.m., irregularly. No call known, although of course, it begins with letters YB, the prefix used by Sumatran phones.

CQN, Macao, Portuguese China,

CQN, Macao, Portuguese China, has again moved, now from 9.94 mc., to 10.135 mc., and heard in West lately with good volume but poor quality.

TDE, 10.065 mc., Shinkyo, Manchukuo, phones JVO, 10.37 mc., throughout the morning, both last heard with fine signals at 6:20 am. If these two are on, and they are on daily, you can "log" them, despite conditions, they are so reliable.

YDB, Soerbaja, Java, is still being well heard on 9.55 mc., where they moved a month ago, from 9.65 mc., and it seems to be a permanent frequency.

JIB, 10.53 mc., Taihoku, Formosa, heard well at 5:55 a.m., phoning.

Bill Harriman of San Pedro, Calif., reports KPM, on an announced frequency of 10.91 mc., testing and calling KWU, Dixon, Calif. KPM is in the Philippines.

ZGE, at Kuala Lumpur, Federated Malay States, has been reported by a West Australian DXer to announce as follows: "This is Kuala Lumpur calling. Station ZGE, on 48.92 meters and 48.10 meters."

is Kuala Lumpur calling. Station ZGE, on 48.92 meters and 48.10 meters."

48.92 meters and 48.10 meters."

This station is reported on the 48.10 meter wave, which corresponds to approximately 6.235 mc., by Ashley Walcott and George Sholin. ZGE does not use both waves simultaneously. Oddly, everyone who hears ZGE on the higher frequency. 6.235 mc., reports ZGE much stronger than on the other wave and believes that their power is increased. power is increased.

AFRICAN REVIEW

Congrats to Ashley Walcott for his "landing" VQ7LO, 6.085 mc., Nairobi, KENYA COLONY! He heard it "signing off" at 9.20 a.m., with positive identification. We have yet to cross 7LO off our "GET" list. A letter from M. Wasserzug of 48 Eckstein St., Mountain View, Johannesburg, South Africa, states that station ZUD, at Pretoria, operates irregularly on 60 and 34.5 meters, or 5.00 and 8.695 mc., and that

34.5 meters, or 5.00 and 8.695 mc. and that it may soon be in regular operation. Power is 10 kw., and reports should go to G. P. O., Pretoria, South Africa.

Pretoria, South Africa.

Ted Bottema writes to tell us he has verified IUG, 15.45 mc., for 3 a.m. reception.

George Dent of ZS6AM says ZNB, Mafeking, Bechuanal and Protectorate, is on daily 1-2:30 p.m.. on 5.90 mc., using a Collins XMTR with 210 watts input and is heard R9 in Johannesburg. Also adds that CR7AA and CR7BH use 1 kw. input.

"VAC"

Mr. Gernsback has promised to have the "VAC" certificate ready for either this or the next issue, so we hope to be able to offer it to you soon. Regarding VAC, it should be made known that we will soon adopt the new standard regarding continental divisions. Both the ARRL, and the IARU, world-wide amateur organizations. are now listing the Philippines, and all of the Netherland East Indies (Java), as parts of Australasia, so that all Javanese veris will now be listed with the Australian stations, no longer as Asiatics.

So, fellow DXers, change your VAC records accordingly, and let us have your revised VAC standing at once! Due now to the greater difficulty of logging and verifying Asiatics, we will begin to list all those with 3 or more VAC, beginning with the next issue. Yes, OMs, we also lose, having to drop 13 VAC with the adoption

having to drop 13 VAC with the adoption

of this ruling.

* * * HAM STARDUST * * *

The Africans have been coming in better and Asiatics poorer. Australians are The Africans have been coming in better and Asiatics poorer. Australians are strangely unlike last Spring, when most mornings brought the VKs forth in dozen lots, whereas now, we find them rather scarce, though at least a few may be heard any morning. We feel that by July and August, the VKs will be in full swing, best between 12:30-2 a.m., and 5-6:30 a.m.

Please give frequencies and time heard in E.S.T., of every "ham" heard.

AFRICANS

OQ5AA, near 14050, Belgian Congo, seems to lead the bandwagon, with an R99 signal here from 4:45 to 5:30 p.m., heard

signal here from 4:45 to 5:30 p.m., heard several times.

EA9AH 14010, at Tetuan, Spanish Morocco, was heard with an R9 signal several times near 4:30-5:30 p.m. Announced as "Aqui la estacion ay-ah-nueve-ah-achee, Marruecas Espanol." A prompt veri awaits reports to Apartado 124, Tetuan, Sp. Morocco. This is a "rebel" station.

ZS6AM, George Dent sends a vy FB letter and fotos, but no OSL! Our luck again.

ZS6AM, George Dent sends a vy FB letter and fotos, but no QSL! Our luck again, very bad, as George sez he's out of QSL's but veris anyway. George really has achieved a distinction for a 21-year-old ham, having WAC on CW and phone, 20 and 40 meters, using 20 watts input!!! George also has WBE on phone and CW. Look for George next Oct. or Nov. around 11:30 p.m., on 20 meters. He'll be there. Have seen his QSL, vy FB. He'll QSL all reports. reports.

reports.

Mr. Wasserzug of Johannesburg, S. Africa, sends a list of new So. African 20 meter phones to look for next Fall, mostly between 14,000 and 14.150. They are ZT1M, ZT2L, ZT6A, ZT6T, ZS1B, ZS1AX, ZS3F, ZS6AA, ZS6Q. Tnx, OM.

Tony Holthausen of ZT6N wants DXers to look for him from May to Sept. on 75 meter phone! That would be a catch! Chris Jaffê of Virginia reports hearing SU1AS, SU1RO, SU1KG, SU1CH, and SU4-

SUIAS, SUIRO, SUIRG, SUICH, and SUIAG. SUISG has informed us that SUIAS is a pirate, unknown in Egypt. Chris also heard EA9AH and CR7AW, Mozambique on 40 meter phone. And FA81H, Algeria on 75 meter phone. Nice going, Chris!

W. S. Wade of Portland, Oregon, has logged ZS6AJ, ZS6AA, ZU6J, ZS2X, South Africa, VQ2EWA, Northern Rhodesia; CN8MA, Morocco. Also reports just receiving a QSL from EL1A in Liberia, which should quell reports that he is a pirate station. That's news!!

George Sholin, Calif., reports ZS2X.

tion. That's news!!

George Sholin, Calif., reports ZS2X, 14040; ZS2N, 14030; ZS2S, 14340; ZT2G, 14255; ZS1AX, 14060 and 14340; ZS1B, 14070; ZS4U. 14140; EL1A, 14290; and a ZS2H?, 14040. All these heard in recent months. Harry Kentzel, N. Y., reports FT-4AA, 14300, 1:20 a.m.. also J. O. Faris, Jr., at 12:30 a.m. Clarence Hartzell also received FT4AA at 1:30 a.m.

EAGAH. 7.18 me. logged working Ven-

EA9AH, 7.18 mc., logged working Venezuela at 9:45 p.m. by Manual Betances, Santurce, Porto Rico. Also EA8AS, 7.175 mc., Canary Is., QSOing 9AH same time.

AUSTRALASIANS

Many report KAs in Philippines. PKs in Java, as ASIA, but no more will they count as Asiatics, even though the map shows parts of Java nearer Asia than Australia tralia, etc.

Ashley Walcott reports PK1SK, 14050; PK1JR. Japan-Radio, 14300; PK4VR, Victoria-Radio, 14370, besides the "regulars" given in previous issues. Only new ones here are PK3RW, 14050, and we thought he said VK3RW, until he began "This is the Dutch station." That cleared up things, hi! Also PK6CI, on a new wave, 14265; this catch in the Moluccas Islands, Java.

In the Philippines, Ashley Walcott reports KA1HS, 14080; KA1JR, 14250; KA1MM. 14065; KA1RB has a schedule every other day with KA9WB, Zamboanga, also in Philippines, at 4 a.m.

Leading Jap phones are J2KJ, 14260; J2MI, 14270; "Mexico, India," hoth heard 3-4 a.m., and 9-10 a.m., West Coast.

Chinese phones are XU8HW, 14100, 14230; XU8JR, 14240 and XU8MT.
In Hongkong, we have VS6AB, 14040, 9-10:30 a.m., and VS6AG, America-Germany, 14075, Sundays 9-10 a.m.

Malay States: VS2AK, now on 14260, also 14120. VS2AO, 14200-14270. In India: VU7FY, VU7KH.

Best time to try for above is near 6 a.m., in East.

MISCELLANEOUS "DX"

SP1HH, "Havana-Havana," heard several times, once at 8:45 p.m., and also at 5:30 p.m., on 14100: He is in Poland, R8 to 9

OZ7KG, Denmark, 14080, "Kilowatt, Germany," heard at 8:34 p.m., R8. Also heard by Russ Ballard at 8:15 p.m., and by Harry

Kentzel, 7:45 p.m.

EA2BH. "Baltimore, Honolulu," in Spain broadcasting "war news" from the trenches heard on 14020, signing off at 6:50 p.m. announcing he would be on again at 11:30 GMT next day.

Russ Leader, San Francisco, reports K7-FST 14090 at 1:15 a.m.

FST 14090 at 1:15 a.m.

Harry Kentzel reports I1KS, Italy, 14290 at 2:15 a.m.; HB9J, Switzerland, 14380; at 3 a.m. SV1KE, 14080-14260, 8-9 p.m.; SM7YA, Sweden, 14030-14070, 2 a.m.; SM5SV, 14326, 8:30 p.m.

Chris Jaffé reports, HA8A, Hungary, on 75 meter phone

meter phone.

WIOXDA, S. S. Morissey, on the Bartlett Expedition to Greenland, at last QSLd report of last August, and much to our delight was at Greenland at time heard, so at last we have Greenland verified, as NX2Z.

at last we have Greenland verified, as NAZZ. Harold W. Tidman, Auckland, New Zealand, regarding the recent Amateur DX Contest says "outstanding were the lady operators. CE1AH with an R7 consistently, also W2IXY and W4AGB, both with nice strength and excellent quality."

The "Steerable" Antenna -How It Works

(Continued from page 169)

good path can be found; the third circuit would be set for it. This circuit is not connected directly to the telephone line, but there is included an adjustable delay circuit through which it takes some time for the signal to pass. When this delay is adjusted correctly, it compensates almost exactly for the fact that the two different signals coming in at different angles have traveled different paths, one longer and one shorter. Adding delay to the shorter path signal makes them of equal length before they are combined in the telephone line.

line.

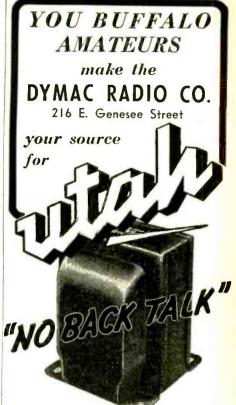
In an ordinary short-wave receiver with essentially non-directive antenna, all the signal components from different angles come into the receiver circuits together and combine, without their delays being adjusted. This is what causes the severe selective fading and distortion characteristic of simple short-wave receivers on long distance signals. The new system not only obviates this difficulty, but on account of its sharp directivity still further reduces noise as compared with good previous practice. as compared with good previous practice.

W. S. Paley Makes First **Amateur Award**

(Continued from page 177)

dian Department of Marine; the Hon. Anning S. Prall; Dr. J. H. Dellinger, chief of the Radio Section of the U. S. Bureau of Standards; and Professor A. E. Kennelly, professor emeritus of electrical engineering of Honoral University.

The award is to be presented each year to that individual who, in the opinion of an impartial board of awards, has contributed most usefully to the American people and is to be open to all amateur radio operators. is to be open to all amateur radio operators in the United States and Canada.



TRANSFORMERS and ADD-A-UNIT TRANSMITTER KITS

Use a transformer that's really engineered—that does not overheat and that won't feed back. Utah Transformers are electrically and mechanically sound, with uniformly wound coils, ample insulation and careful impregnation. They'll give you better performance and longer life. A complete line is available, write for Catalog for complete specifications.

UTAH ADD-A-UNIT KIT 80 Watt Imput Only \$49.75

Build your own powerful transmitter, simply and easily, with the Utah Adda-Unit Kit, at a fraction of the cost of a factory assembled job, with Utah built and tested parts. Additional Unit Kits available, that plug in to your first one, so that in transmitter. See your transmitter, or write Dept.

UTAH RADIO PRODUCTS CO. CHICAGO, U.S.A.

TORONTO

BUENOS AIRES

YEARS OF LEADERSHIP"

PAGE 206 FOR THE 6 BEST BOOKS ON SHORT WAVES

TRANSMITTER TR-6A6 -RECEIVER FOR 5-METER BAND

DUPLEX OPERATION

A complete 5-Meter Station, including a Re-celver and Transmitter for DUPLEX break-in operation. Both units housed in a sturdy black crystalline cabinet, with separate tuning dials and

AMATEUR PRICE \$39.75 NET LESS TUBES
Also A Crystal Controlled Model

Write for new 1937 catalog MERADI

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Established 1919

H. G. CISIN'S All-Wave Air Scout Jr. Radios \$20 WITH WITH THREE-TUBE ALL ELECTRIC ALL WAVE SET MODEL 3A-E



A powerful sensitive all-wave set. Holds wonderful records for foreign reception. Also brings in police calls, amateur, code. Transatlantic phone and broadcast entertainment and production of the policy of the po

ONE-TUBE BATTERY SET_Model 18: Satisfied owners from Market Dukes and State of the
H. G. CISIN. Chief Eng., ALLIED ENG. INSTITUTE
98 Park Place Dept S-38 New York, N.Y.

Short Wave Scouts

(Continued from page 176)
Europe

Continued from page 176)

Europe
CT2AJ, 4000 kc.. Ponta Delkada, Azores. English calls and Programs.
EAJ43. 28-90 mtrs., Radio Club Teneriffe, Canary Isles.
CT1AA. 9650 kc., Estacao Radio CT1AA, Radio Colonial, Lisbon. Portugal.
EAQ. 9860 kc.. La Voz de Espana, P. O. Box 951. Madrid. Spain.
ORK. 10330 kc.. Radio Ruysselede. West Flanders. Belgium.
TPA2, 15245 kc.. Radio Coloniale. Paris. France. TPA3, 11980 kc.. Radio Coloniale. Paris. France. TPA4, 11715 kc., Radio Coloniale. Paris. France. TPA4, 11715 kc., Radio Coloniale. Paris, France. TPHI, 11730 kc.. Hilversum, Holland.
HVJ. 15120 kc., Radio Vatican, Vatican.
HBP. 7797 kc.. Radionations. League of Nations. Geneva. Switzerland.
TFJ. 12235 kc., Revkjavik, Iceland.
RNE, 12000 kc., Radio Centre. Moscow. U.S.S.R. RAN, 9600 kc., Radio Centre. Moscow. U.S.S.R. 2RO3, 9635 kc.. Rome Short Wave Radio Station 2RO. Rome. Italy.
2RO4, 11810 kc.. Rome Short Wave Radio Station 2RO. Rome. Italy.
IAC. 17699 kc., Centro Di Coltano Radio, Pisa, Italy.
HAS3, 15370 kc., Radiolabor, Budapest. Hun-

Haly. S3. 15370 kc., Radiolabor, Budapest. Hun-HAS3.

Gary.

HAT4, 9125 kc., Radiolabor, Budapest, Hungary.

DJA 9560 kc.

DJC 6020 kc.

DJD 11770 kc.

DJN 9540 kc.

Broadcasting House. Berlin. Broadcasting House. Berlin.

DJD 11770 kc. DJN 9540 kc. DJG 1795 kc. DJR 15340 kc. DAF 17265 kc., Norddeich, Germany. Germany.

JVN, 10660 kc., Tokyo. Japan. JZI, 9535 kc.. Broadcasting Corporation of Ja-pan. Tokyo, Japan. FO8AA, 7100 kc., Radio Club Oceanien, Papec-

THE first of the new contests will be for the greatest number of verified stations heard in Asia. You may "listen in" from now until Aug. 25th.

A notarized affidavit must be sent with the veri cards and, of course, all of the veris will have to be for the contest assigned for each particular contest. The Asia "listening in" contest will close Aug. 25th, and the trophy award will be announced in the November number.

contest will close Aug. 25th, and the trophy award will be announced in the November number.

A—By midnight August 25th all entries for the Asia contest must therefore be in the hands of the Editors, together with the veris and the notarized oath that the contestant personally listened to all of the stations listed.

B—For the next two issues, the September and October numbers, trophies will be awarded on the basis of the old rules, which require that 50% of the stations heard and verified must be foreign, and also that the listening time may he any 30-day period. In either contest, and in the event of a tie between two or more contestants, each listing the same number of stations, the judges will award a similar trophy to each contestant so tying.

C—Bear in mind that the veri cards should be absolute verifications, and not simply an acknowledgment that you notified a station that you heard them. Several stations do not verify, but simply send an acknowledgment card. Note that in either contest that only experimental phone or broadcast stations should be entered in your list. No amateur transmitters or commercial code stations can be entered. For the September and October contests, which follow our regular rules, the entries must be in the Editor's hands by midnight of the 25th day of the month for the next succeeding issue. The contest for the September issue will close in New York City, July 24th, etc.

The judges will be final.

Send veri cards with your letter and oath certificate all in one package. Use a single line for each station and list them in a regular order, such as: frequency, schelule. (All time should be reduced to E.S.T., which is five hours behind Greenwich Meridian Time.) Name of station, city, country: musical identification signal if any.

Notice To Trophy Contestants

Notice To Trophy Contestants

• The closing date for the Asia contest announced in the May issue, has been advanced from June 25th to August 25th, in order to provide sufficient time for the veris to reach the contestants from Asiatic stations. Note: We are also including in the Asia group, short-wave stations in the Philippines and the East Indies.

The group for which entries must be in the Editor's hands by September 25th are Australia. Africa and Oceania.

The group in which entries must be in our hands by Cetober 25th, includes the veris from European short-wave stations, including Iceland.

For entries to be in the Editor's hands by November 25th. North America (including Central America. West Indies, Canada and Mexico) veris are to be in by that time. For entries to be in our hands by December 24th. South American stations are the objective.

Accessories for Members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

Every member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE wants to identify himself in some way. For your convenience the League directors have prepared to the solid process of


LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A beautiful, official betweened has been designed for members' correspondence. The letterhead is invaluable when it becomes necessary to deal with the radio manufacturers. as many houses offer members of the LEAGUE preferential discount. The letterhead is also absolutely essential to radio stations either here of abroad, it automatically gives you a professional standing.

A-SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads. per 100

50c

A-50c per 100 WORLD GLOBE

KUR

C-25c each

LEAGUE SEALS

B

This important essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in, in diameter, printed in fitteen colors, glazed with the study of the study o

D-Globe of the World Prepaid

D-89c each

SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

measuring 18x26 in, and printed in subte the hung it sight to blaced on the printed by the blaced of the world, political nature of the world, political nature of the map is a wealth of information such as of the world, political nature of the moderast station is located, etc., and from the manner in which the map is blocked off gives the time is a blocked off gives the time is a kinner.

F—8HORT WAVE Map of the World __Prepaid 25c

WORLD RADIO MAP AND STATION FINDER

The finest device of its kind published. The world's map on heavy board is divided into 23 sections, while the rotary disc shows you immediately the exact time in any foreign country. Invaluable in logging forcign stations. Also gives call letters assigned to all nations. Size 11"x22".

C-Radio Map of the World and Station Finder. Prepaid 25c

LEAGUE LAPEL BUTTON



E-35c each

SACUE

G-15c for 25
These scals or stickers are executed in three cases of the control of the control of the case of the

This beautiful hutton is made in hard ename! in four colors, red, white, blue and gold, it measures three quarer of the state of the st

EE—SHORT WAVE LEAGUE lapel button. like the one described above but in solid gold.

Prepaid \$2.00

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE 99-101 Hudson St., New York, N.Y.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE.

99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

1 am a member in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

Please send me application for membership in the SHORT

Please send me the following short wave essentials as listed in this advertisement:

listed in this advert	isement:

	S nerewith.
Name	
Addmen	

City and State
Country
IThe LEAGUE accepts money order, cash or new U.
Starps in any denomination. Beginter cash and stand

DATAPRINTS! 20 ELECTRIC



LODGE & PARTY TRICKS. Fun Galore! "How to Do 'Em" Data 50c

RADIO CONTROL→
for MODEL BOATS, etc.
Circuit data...........50c

More DATAPRINTS | You Need!

50c each Prepaid Any 3 prints for \$1.00

Ob Mechanical Movements
Water Turbines
Water Turbines
Water Wheels
Motor Circuits (20)
Telephone Hook-ups
Electric Chime Ringer fits
any clock
Induction Balance
Tinthoven
Electric Fan Motor
Induction PIPE & ORE

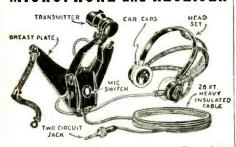
Induction PIPE & ORE LOCATOR

Construction Data.....



The DATAPRINT
Lock Box 322 RAM Co. RAMSEY, N. J.

MICROPHONE and RECEIVER



THIS Microphone and telephone headset outfit was built especially for the U.S. Navy Aviation Corps. The Holtzer-Calob Electric Company constructed the outfit to Government specifications. It consists of a low-imbedence carbon microphone (transnitter), tastened to a metal breast-plate, and a set of heavy-duty, low-impedence earphones. A switch on the back of the breastplate controls the microphone circuit. The earphones are U.S.N. Utah type, at tached to adjustable headband. Twenty-eight feet of heavy weather and waterproof conductor cable furnished.

Current of not more than 10 rolls should be used. 54.96

The shipping weight is 9 lbs.

We will forward Shipments by Express Collect if sufficient postage is not included.

WELLWORTH TRADING CO.

560 W. Washington Blvd., Dept. SWT-837, Chicago, III.

The 5-40-400 Transmitter

(Continued from page 175)

is provided by using a pair of National No. 12 Grid Grips which just fit the rods. One end of these has been flattened out and a hole has been drilled so that a nut and bolt can be used in connection with the Mica condensers, which are employed to keep the D.C. out of the antenna circuit. By arranging the binding posts at the other extremity of the condensers in such a way that the tops of the posts come together at the center, short-circuits in the transmission line, where it joins the plate rods, are eliminated and the bakelite cases of the condensers themselves form very satisfactory handles and the bakelite cases of the condensers themselves form very satisfactory handles for sliding the clips up and down. This should never be attempted when the power is on. Flexibility and high insulation in the lead from the high voltage power-supply to the plate-shortening-bar is provided by using the two conductors in a short piece of Giant-Killer Cable in parallel. Similarly, Giant-Killer Cable has been used for feeding the antenna, as shown in the various illustrations.

Tuning the Transmitter

The procedure for tuning this transmitter, except for the final stage, is identical to the tuning of any other standard ar-rangement and resonance in the final stage rangement and resonance in the final stage is found by the simple expedient of disconnecting the antenna and running the plate-shorting-bar up and down the plate rods until minimum plate current is indicated, with the right-hand plug inserted in the jack at the extreme right of the front chassis. This operation should be performed by turning off the plate power when adjustments are made. Never lose sight of the fact that we are dealing with sufficient power to kill! Our first mistake will be our last. The frequency at which our own transmitter is operating is approximately 58 megacycles, and the coupling between the plate-shorting-bar

at which our own transmitter is operating is approximately 58 megacycles, and the coupling between the plate-shorting-bar and the two connections for the antenna shown are correct for the low-impedance transmission line that we are using.

The selection of a suitable antenna for operation on five meters is a subject which may well be considered in a separate article, and for the time being we might consider it sufficient to say that very satisfactory results have been obtained by the use of a simple antenna, comprising two half-waves in phase with a quarter-wave matching section. The mechanical details of this antenna are worth mentioning because the antenna itself is so simple and so easy to erect that others may desire to duplicate it. Furthermore, it is an unobtrusive affair and is very unlikely to cause any uprisings with apartment house superintendents or any of the village officials even in communities where restrictions are rather severe. Full details for this antenna are shown in one of the diagrams.

The Parts List

IRC
R-1—100.000 ohms, 1 watt
R-2—15.000 ohms, 10 watts,
R-3—5.000 ohms, 10 watts.
R-4—100.000 ohms, 1 watt.
R-5—250 ohms, 2 watts.
R-6—5.000 ohms, 10 watts.
R-7—10.000 ohms, 75 watts.
R-8—5.000 ohms, 50 watts. TRANSFORMERS

T-1—Filament Transformers— T-2—Filament Transformers— T-3—Filament Transformers—

T-2—Filament Transformers—
T-3—Filament Transformers—
CORNELL-DUBILIER
C-1—01 mf., 400 volts.
C-2—01 mf., 400 volts.
C-3—01 mf., 400 volts.
C-4 (Represents the two variable condensers-supplied with the National FXTB units connected in parallel.)
C-5—001, 500 volts Mica.
C-6, C-7, C-8 and C-9—01. 600 volts.
C-10—(One of the two condensers supplied with the National FXTB Unit—the other condensers supplied with this unit are not used in this particular assembly.)
C-11—00005 mf. 500 volt Mica.
C-12 and 13—002 mf. 1000 volt Mica.
C-14—002 mf. 2000 volt Mica.
C-18 and 19—002 mf. 1000 volt Mica.
C-20 and 21—002 mf. 2500 volt Mica.

C-22—.002 mf. 5000 volt Mica. C-23—.01 mf. 400 volt Mica. NATIONAL C-15—National Type TMC-100-D Variable Condenser. C-16 and 17—National Type NC-800 New-

17-National Type NC-800 Neutralizing Condensers

Sockets and Insulators

3—5 prong Isolantite Receiving Sockets
2—Octal Sockets
3—Type XM-10 sockets
3—Type SX-1 Feed-Through Insulators
5—Type GS-1 Stand-off Insulators
4—Type GS-3 stand-off insulators
4—Type GS-3 stand-off insulators
RFC-1. 2. 3. 4 and 5 are National Type R-100 chokes (2.5 mh.)
1—National type "0" Dials.

TUBES-RAYTHEON

Oscillator 616—Doubler
RK-37—Doubler
RK-38—Push-pull in the final stage.
J-1, J-2, J-3, J-4 and J-5 and single closed-circuit jacks. COIL DATA

L-1 is made of 11 turns of No. 22 Enameled Copper Wire bound into a coil one inch long on the RK-39 coil form supplied with the National FXTB Fixed Tuned Exciter Tank Assemblies.

National FXTB Fixed Tuned Exciter Tank Assemblies.

L-2 is made of five turns of No. 22 Enameled Wire wound into a coil % long on the RK-39 coil form supplied with the National FXTB Fixed Tuned Exciter Tank Assemblies.

L-3 is made of four turns of No. 12 Enameled Copper Wire, wound into 1½ diameter with 3 sepacing between the turns and center tapped as shown in figure.

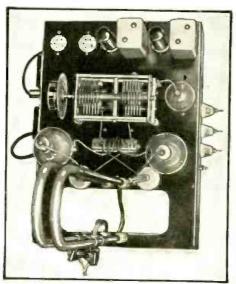
L-4 is made up of four turns of No. 12 Enameled Copper wire 'a in diameter and spaced a quarter of an inch between turns.

L-3 and L-4 are mounted on a National type PB-5 plug, which in turn is mounted on a National type XB-5 socket.

L-4 it will be observed is centered inside the winding L-3.

L-5 represents the rods in the plate circuit and their dimensions are given in figure.

(Ten meter rods are made in an entirely different form and they will be fully described in a future article.)



Top View of R.F. Unit.

"CQ"

• W3GGM called CQ on 20 meters and was answered by W8IWS. He mentioned this was his first W8 QSO on 20, 8IWS came back and said he was on ten meters and was copying 3GGM on ten!-Ted Supplee, W3GGM.

Several foreign "Hams" with whom have been exchanging stamps have asked me to turn "Ham" stamp exchange. Our QSO's are something more substantial than RST & W reports. Will be glad to hear from any stamp collecting "Ham,"—W7GFO

Here's a CQ for you. My regeneration set is like a train—it whistles for every

station!-Russell Sommerlot.



*"A GRAND RECEIVER"

SAYS William Greer, chief engineer of WNEL. He adds, "Super-Pro" . . . only set able to use for re-broadcasting, "Super-Pro" not susceptible to the high noise level Found possible to receive United States stations with a field intensity of a few micro-volts, and frequency separated from WNEL's by only a few kilocycles."

MAIL COUPON FOR DETAILS!

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., Inc. 424-438 W. 33rd St., N. Y. City Please Mail me new "Super-Pro" bulletin. Address HAMMARLUND



Two Way Communication

Inter-'phones, office List Price to office, factory,

\$15 shipping depts.,

Per Station house to garage
and hundreds of
other uses. Positive in operation. Sim-

ple to install. Modern in appearance. Any number of 'phones on same line. Dealers and jobbers write for discounts.

Microphone Division UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE CO. LTD. Inglewood, Calif., U. S. A.

GOOD RESULTS Demand **GOOD INSTRUMENTS**



TRIPLETT manufactures a complete line of measuring instruments for radio, electrical and general industrial purposes both standard and custom built . . . D. C. Milliammeter work, write for catalogue.

Triplett Electrical Instrument Co. 288 Harmon Ave. Bluffton, Ohio





Please mention Short Wave & Television when writing advertisers



BRINGS YOU ANY ONE OF A Real De Luxe "Ham" THESE 4 FAMOUS RADIO BOOKS

RADIO FANS! Help yourselves to a radio education for the price of 10c per book. These You'll be amazed at the books give you a good foundation towards the study of radio. wealth of information contained in them. They are especially written for beginners but are useful review and reference books for all.

Each book contains 32 pages, profusely illustrated with clear, self-explanatory diagrams. They contain over 15,000 words of clear legible type. They are an education in themselves and lay the groundwork for a complete study of radio and electricity.

HOW TO MAKE THE MOST POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1- AND 2-TUBE RECEIVERS

HOW TO BUILD FOUR DOERLE SHORT-WAVE SETS

Due to a special arrange

Due to a special arrangement with the publishers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, we present in this book complete details for building the Doerie sets, also an excellent power pack if you plan to electrify any of the sets.

Contains EVERYTHING that has ever been printed on these famous receivers. These are the famous sets that has ever been printed on these famous receivers. These are that famous receivers that the property of the published property of the published property of the published property of the published property of the published property of the property of the published property of the published property of the property of the published property of the published property of the published property of the published property of the property of the published property of the published property of the published property of the property of the published published property of the published property of the published property of the published published property of the published proper



RADIO PUBLICATIONS SWT-837
101 Mudson Street, New York, N, V. Piense send Immediately POSTPAID the books checked: No. 1-How to Build 4 Deerie Short Wave Sets10c No. 2-How to Make the Most Popular All-Wave 1. and 2-Tube Receivers
Name
Address
City

ALTERNATING CURRENT FOR BEGINNERS

This book gives the beginner a doubted in electricity and radio. Electric circuits are explained at the common terms of the co

GERNSBACK'S EDUCATIONAL LIBRARY Nº 4

10c postpaid

ALL ABOUT AERIALS
In simple, understandable language this book explains the theory underlying the various types of article to the bouble transmission lines work; why transposed lead-ins are used. It gives in detail the construction of one wave broadcast receivers, for

ALL ABOUT AERIALS

ALL ABOUT GERNSHACKS EDUCATIONAL LIMITARY Nº 3 ALTERNATING CURRENT FOR BEGINNERS Hous Expenses

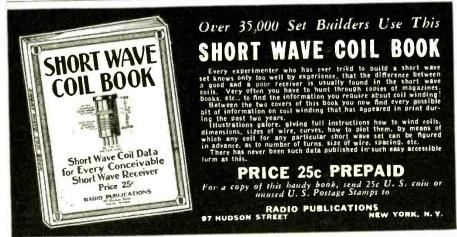
10c postpaid

Remember that each book has 32 pages and contains over 15,000 words. Each book has from 30 to 66 fine illustrations.
POSITIVELY THE GREATEST 10c
VALUE IN RADIO BOOKS EVER OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC.

If you do not think that these books are worth the money asked for them, return them within 24 hours and your money will be instantly refunded.

Send for our FREE circular listing 48 new 10c Publications

RADIO PUBLICATIONS 101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.



Station

(Continued from page 168)

(Continued from page 168)
ferent power, and, within certain limitations, the plug-in coils allow the use of any transmitter on several bands. From left to right, facing the racks, the first rack contains the low-powered, ten meter transmitter. The final stage is in the top unit with the monitor and frequency meter in the next. The oscillator, doubler and amplifier are on the next level. The protective cover houses twenty of the flat-type telephone relays, which are used for remote control switching, for the telephone switchboard and for the transmitters.

This medium-power ten meter transmitter utilizes a 6L6 crystal oscillator operating with regeneration doubling in the plate

ter utilizes a 6L6 crystal oscillator operating with regeneration doubling in the plate circuit from a forty meter crystal to twenty meters. A single 807 is used for doubler to ten, driving a single 35T as an amplifier. The final amplifier is a pair of 35T's in push-pull. This transmitter is modulated by a pair of 35T's in Class B.

The next rack, or second from the readers left, contains the 2½ meter transmitter together with four overlapping ultrahigh frequency receivers. The four receivers have, together, continuous bandspread from two to eleven meters.

The third rack, besides containing the telephone switchboard, also mounts a "stand-by" receiver and several speech and bridging amplifiers associated with the switchboard.

bridging amplifiers associated with the switchboard.

The next three racks to the right, including the 24" rack in the center, contain the large transmitter which is used on all bands from 160 to 5 meters. All equipment with the exception of one receiver and one speech-amplifier was entirely designed and constructed by the owner.

The fourth rack contains the 6L6 crystal oscillator, 807 buffer or doubler, 35T first amplifier, and a pair of 50T's in the second amplifier, together with their power supplies and protective equipment. The bias supplies for these stages can also be found in this rack. Each stage is metered in its plate circuit and grid circuit when necessary. All filament supplies are metered. Just above the housing on the fourth rack is the "Variac" voltage control panel.

The center rack holds a pair of 500T's in the final class C plate modulated amplifier. The two meters in the top panel are the antenna meters. The grid tank for this stage is located below the strip of five meters with the power supply at the bottom. The sixth rack holds the modulators which, as can be seen behind the plate glass window, are four Eimac 150T's in push-pull parallel class AB.

The seventh rack, or third from the right, contains speech, and control equipment.

The seventh rack, or third from the right, contains speech, and control equipment. The large second panel is the rather new Western Electric 10A high-fidelity broad-

Western Electric 10A high-fidelity broadcast receiver.

The next rack, or second from the right hand end, houses a complete 75 and 160 meter transmitter. This transmitter uses a pair of 10's in push-pull in the final, driven by a 10 buffer and a 47 crystal oscillator. The final is modulated by a pair of 10's in Class B audio.

The relay rack on the far right contains the complete five-meter transmitter. This transmitter uses three 50T's, one as t.p.t.g. oscillator and the remaining pair as a push-pull amplifier. The input to this amplifier is 300 watts and this stage works at quite high efficiency.

All transmitters are controlled from the operating desk, which is located out four feet from the center rack but was moved aside for the photographer. The receivers, oscilloscope and control equipment are located on the desk.

WeITH was awarded the first W.A.C. on 20 meter phone in the Sight District and

cated on the desk.

W61TH was awarded the first W.A.C. on
20 meter 'phone in the Sixth District and
the 6th certificate in the country. In addition the station holds the first W.A.S. certificate on 'phone and has a W.B.E. cer-

tificate.

A well informed radio amateur must include Short Wave & Television on his mailing list as all the articles are up-to-date and very timely, especially those regarding the ultra high frequencies.

Getting Best Results from Your Set

(Continued from page 167)

maximum activity or reception range for a doublet aerial, is at right-angles to the arms of the doublet as shown in Fig. 2. This is important where the maximum receiving range is desired. Some listeners experience difficulty in poor selectivity and here, providing the receiver has a fairly large number of tubes and satisfactory amplification, the length of the aerial may be reduced, and in fact stations several thousands of miles away can be picked up on an aerial but a few feet in length, on a good receiver of the modern super-het type. First, the experiment may maximum activity or reception range for a super-het type. First, the experiment may be tried of connecting a small fixed condenser of about .001 mf. in series with the aerial, where it connects onto the antenna post on the set. Some prefer to connect a small variable condenser of about 30 to 50 mmf. in series with the antenna, so that the degree of selectivity may be changed. If interfering stations still bother you after cutting down the length of the antenna, try disconnecting the ground connection. This will sharpen up the selectivity considerably.

Eliminating "Code" Interference

In some locations trouble is experienced with code interference. One of the remedies for this is to connect a filter or trap circuit in series with the receiving set as shown in Fig. 3, and several different makes of these code climinator receivers are available on the market. They usually consisted of an I.F. transformer of about 465 kc. rating arranged as a wave trap. 465 kc. rating arranged as a wave trap.

Pre-Amplifiers to Boost "Weak" Signals

Diagram Fig. 4, shows the principle of connecting a pre-amplifier. The pre-amplifier picks up the weak signals from the antenna circuit and amplifies or strength-

ens them before they are fed into the re-ceiving set proper, where they are rectified.

To Hear 5 and 10 Meter "Sigs"

The real DX "Fan" will therefore be interested in the 10 meter band, and a simple way to hear the stations on this region is to connect a 10 meter converter ahead of the ordinary S-W receiver which does not tune this low. A very good 10-meter converter is described, with photographs and diagrams for its construction, in the May. 1936, issue, page 12. A 5-meter in the May, 1936, issue, page 12. A 5-meter converter was described at length, with full working details, in the October, 1936, issue, page 339. Connection is same as Fig. 4.

Headphones-How to Connect

Headphones—How to Connect

The short-wave listener frequently desires to operate head-phones from a loud-speaker set, and one method of doing this is shown in the diagram Fig. 5. The phones (or phone jack) are connected in series with a 0.1 mf. condenser (600 volts, w. v.), across from plate to B minus. A switch "S" in the secondary of the output transformer is used to open the loud-speaker circuit when the phones are used. The phones can also be connected in series with the 0.1 mf. condenser, across from plate to B—in the first audio stage.

One of the latest antennas used by a leading short-wave listener, who counts practically the whole world as his own, is the Rhombic antenna. This aerial was described with dimensions and also its characteristics

Rhombic antenna. This aerial was described with dimensions and also its characteristics in the Oct.-Nov. issue of Short Wave Listener; a very valuable article describing different types of aerials, including the inverted "V" or "half-Rhombic" appeared in the October, 1934. issue of Short Wave Craft, with data for constructing it.

A New Television System

(Continued from page 169)

components, e.g., of 24 and 7200 cycles, are generated by the disks and photo-cells of 7a and one part of 8a, which, in principle, is a mechanic-electrical method of generating interlocked saw-tooth impulses. These generated waltages having a security witness.

mechanic-electrical method of generating interlocked saw-tooth impulses. These generated voltages having a saw-tooth wave shape are applied to the deflecting platepairs 7 and 8 of the cathode ray tube for the purpose of sweeping the cathode beam 12 back and forth and up and down. Since the disks are driven by a common shaft the voltages are interlocked in such a way that it is impossible for them to get out of phase.

The second rotating disk of 8a and its photo-cell arrangement is used for the purpose of providing secret transmission, if such feature is desired. This disk may have any design of transparency (see for instance, the shaded portions of the disk in Fig. 2) such that its output will be of any pre-arranged frequency, shape and amplitude. The output of this "chopper" disk will be superposed, as indicated in Fig. 1, upon one of the scanning components, suitably amplified with it (through 8b) and introduced to one pair of deflecting plates (8) while the other component (7a) after amplification (7b) has been introduced to the other pair of deflecting plates, 7.

The cathode beam 12, originating at filament 5. passing through anode 6 and being simultaneously deflected by 7 and 8 will, when it reaches the coated emissive surface 3, scan the entire image of the subject or object which is being constantly focused upon surface 3 by the lens arrangement 1

object which is being constantly focused upon surface 3 by the lens arrangement 1 and the mirrors 2a and 2b. The output picture signals and the mirrors 2a and 2b. The output picture signals appearing across 11, therefore, will be at any given instant, proportional to the lights and shadows of that portion of the image which is being scanned at a given time. At the same time the incoming and amplified signals from the other station, which reach the front separated portion of the tube through 15, will cause ionization emissions between 9a and 9b. These emissions are proportional to the input at any given instant and occur at that place of the tube's cross-section which happens to be stimulated by the cathode beam 12. The thin wall 4 which separates the narrow front receiving portion of the tube from its rear sending portion is so constructed that the light beams focused on surface 3 denot blur the view of the received invited

do not blur the view of the received image.

The simultaneous scanning of output and The simultaneous scanning of output and input images by a single cathode beam 12 is made possible by a special light sensitive surface 3 and the construction of wall 4, which dissipates (by dispersion) the slantly arriving light rays being focused on surface 3. Also the tube is used in such manner that the cathode beam 12 and its Lenard-Ray extension serve as conductive paths to complete circuits within the tube, the beam itself being assisted to penetrate through the grid-like contractions of 3 and 9. Thus the one cathode-beam 12 not only scans the sending surface 3, but also scans the cross-section of the front receiving portion of the tube, causing spot-like ioniza-

scans the sending surrace 3, but also scans the cross-section of the front receiving portion of the tube, causing spot-like ionizations in the proper scanning sequence wherever it happens to be and in proportion to the signal energies received between 9, 9a and 9b from 15 through 15b and 15a.

Depending upon the design of the "chopper" or "scrambling" disc (Fig. 2), scanning in one of the two directions will take place in an irregular way, in forward and backward jumps, this "irregularity" being governed by the scrambler design. By this device the reception of the image at the other station will be possible only if the receiving station is equipped with an identical scrambling device.

A "2-way" telephone-television is sketched in Fig. 3, three stations of the system being shown with a single, centrally located scanning and synchronizing frequency-generat-

ning and synchronizing frequency-generat-

Or.

The California Television Society, an experimenting group formed by the author's university and the advanced Television Class at Manual Arts Evening High School are keenly interested in carrying out extensive experiments, as far as means will permit, with this new type cathode ray tube.

The preceding article, the results of explanations by the author and notes taken from the original manuscript, was written by John A. Adams, member of the Radio-Television Technical Staff, National Schools, Los Angeles, California.



- 4 OSCILLATORS
- Straight Pentode
- · Tritet • Jones • Bi-Push
- 2 BUFFER DOUBLERS
- Triode • Dual
- Triode AMPLIFIERS · Single (T20 or
- Type 10)
 Push-Pull Triode (T20 or Type 10)
- Single Pentode (RK-39 etc.)
- Push-Pull Pentode (Bi-Push) Forty-Eight Combinations



48 CIRCUIT COMBINATIONS

FOR \$49⁹⁵

Here's a natural for the mediumpower amateur. 4 Oscillators .
2 Buffer-Doublers . and 4 Ampilifers . 55 to 120 watts input:
ALL FROM A SINGLE KIT.
The kit includes circuits on the
most recently released tubes .
and circuits on older types of
tubes that you probably have
in your shack.
The new Stancor "48-C" Kit
contains all the parts you need
FOR EVERY CIRCUIT — less
crystal, tubes and meter.

COMPLETE SCHEMATIC BLUE PRINTS FREE WITH EVERY KIT

STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION

\$50 BLACKHAWK STREET . CHICAGO

ORLD WIDE SPECIAL!! For a Limited Time Longer!

The sensational "Ace Dace" Two
Tube receiver for only \$2,251 Thousands sold at regular \$3.00 price
THIS MONTH ONLY—for \$2,25 ce
send you. postpaid, the complete kit
panel, and every
part needed to build this powerful
oll electric short and long wave receiver mwhred, less
tubes and phones. No batterles needed! Just plug into any
bring in foreign stations from all parts of the world, police
calls, airplanes, amaleurs, etc., as well as your local stations?
Ace radios give GUARANTEED RESULTS! Our clear
diagrams make it simple to hook-up. Free Circular.

ONE TUBE Battery operated receiver. plete kit of parts, unwired. Com. \$1.25 tube, batteries, and phones.

TWO TUBE Battery receiver. For most excellent beginner's receiver! Complete least like. battery beginner's receiver!

Any kit laboratory wired and tested 75c extra.
First grade tubes—75c each. Double headphones—51,15
REMEMBER: We pay the postare. Naves you up to 50c.
ENJOY NEW THRILLS!! SEND FOR YOUR ACE RADIO TODAY!

ACE RADIO LABORATORIES
70 Barclay St. Dept. C-8 New York City

The Woman Magazine Sensation
MILADY (combined with WDMAN'S DIGEST) is the may
by and about women—it brings you issue races on me
ular subjects. There's tips on fashlons, beauty secrets, chi
lam, recipes and the home, Monthly rash prize two. T PAGE ILLUSTRATIONS. For Your mother. Your sister, sweetheart or wife. On all good newscande at 25c a copy; or Send \$1.00 to publishers for the next five monthly issues. MILADY.

99-5W Hudson St.. New York, N.Y.

COMPLETE ELECTRIC PLANTS

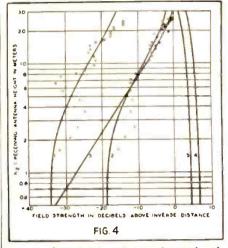


ONAN ALTERNATING CURRENT PLANTS furnish same as city current anywhere. Operate on gasoline. Run Radio, Water System, Refrigerator, all Appliances. Complete, ready to run. SIZES 350 WATTS UP Easy to install. Available from stock. For Farms, Camps, Commercial use. Sizes for any purpose. Write for details. D. W. ONAN & SONS 558 Royalston Ave. Minneapolls, M

money U. S. WAVE & TELEVISION, WASHEST STREET, New York N.Y., SWT-8-37 lemen: 1 enclose herewith my remittance each each each books checked Radio Soc e Short-50c pas Work m of check of cash or unus Rethe for the arms, you are to send ... listow. I holow. I holow. I holow. I holow. I holow. I holow. I holow to Get Brest Sh. ception and How to Build and Operator and Arm Operator and Arm Most Popular ? Operate form ins nps. Star remittance ii Ii letter cor Postage S City ... (Send order, п NEM LOBK' N' L' "IS NOSONH 101:66 SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION THE SHORT-WAVE BEGINNERF'S BOOK Wave problem—leading you in easy stages from the simplest fundamentals to the present stage of the act as it is known today. It is the only low-priced teference book on short wares for the legimer, and the simplest for the legimer. MOST POPULAR SHORT WANT PECELIVERS POPULAR POP WORLD-WIDE WAVE RECEIVERS —HOW TO MAKE AND WOUK TIEM The editors of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION describe to no ustandling short-wave receivers. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete layout, pelcotrial representation, photographs of the set complete hose-up and all worth-while predictations. 25c SHORT WAVE BEGINNERS BOOK MOST @ 111 1 HOW TO GET BEST SHORTWAVE RECEPTION This book tells you everything you have ever wanted to know about short-wave reception. The subtor, a professional radio listener and radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio (Illustrations and all that goes with it. S with a HOW TO BECOME AN AMA-TEUR RADIO OPERATOR By Lleat. Myron F. Eddy, whose ex-perience in the anateur field has made him pre-emirent in this little as made in you inhered to become a licensed code operator. If you wish to take up phone work eventually—this is the book you must get. 150 Illustrations 50c SHORT WAYE BECKPTON In o How mease Oresare Oresare Receives Receives Control of d heretofore. that every short-wave s. It gives e hook-ups SHORT-WAVE HOOK-UPS is a worthwhile book that every-wave listener, every short-wave y amateur needs. best short-wave 101 SHORT-WAVE Here is a worthwhile short-wave listener, fan, and every amount you the 101 best shore which have appeared he ind illustrations HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS This is the most up-to-date book on the subject-cellion and prepared by the editors of SHORT WAVE AND TELLE-VISION. It contains a wealth of marterial on the building and operation, not only of typical short-wave receivers. But short-wave converters as well. 22 Pages SHORT WAVE HOOK UPS

"Surface Wave" in Radio Transmission

(Continued from page 167)



-Calculated and experimental values of the field strength for antennas at different heights when the transmitter was 1,800 meters distant. The circles show the experimental results.

It would attenuate rapidly with height above the earth's surface, and it would not diminish in intensity as quickly with distance as an unguided wave. Calculations from the two conflicting formulae indicate that a distance of 1 km. (6 mile) over Seneca Lake the received field strength, on a wave length of 2 meters, should be 44 db greater with a surface wave than without it, and that raising the receiving antenna 25 meters above the water would diminish the field 3 db with a surface wave, whereas this added antenna height would increase the field 17 db, if no surface wave were present. would attenuate rapidly with height were present.

To determine the variation of the field To determine the variation of the field strength with distance from the transmitter the experimental arrangement shown in Figure 1 was used. The receiver was installed in a small motor boat and the transmitter towed slowly behind in a row boat, at distances from one to 150 meters. The antennas consisted of two copper rods each ten inches long placed end to end and connected by a coil. The solid circles of Figure 2 are a plot of the experimental data so obtained. data so obtained.

data so obtained.

For distances greater than 150 meters it was necessary to change the experimental procedure slightly. In this case the receiver was located at the end of a pier and the transmitter carried in the motor boat. The distance from the receiver to the moving motor boat was measured by three independent methods. First, the motor boat was driven at a constant speed and in a fixed direction across the lake between two points a known distance apart. Second, the



Fig. 2—Experimental points show the actual field strength. They agree with Curve 1, which applies if there is no "surface wave." Curve 2 gives calculated values of what the field strength would be in these waves. if there were a surface wave.

distance to a stadia rod erected on the motor boat was measured by a transit located on the receiving pier. And third, the distance was found by determining with a sextant the angle subtended at the boat by two poles on the shore a known distance apart one at, and the other near, the receiver. The angle between the line joining the two roles and the direction to the heat the two poles and the direction to the boat was also determined by means of the tran-sit. The open circles shown in Figure 2 represent a plot of the variation of rela-tive field strength with distance from the

tive field strength with distance from the transmitter as found in these experiments. The smooth curves 1 and 2 shown in this figure were calculated with the value of the di-electric constant determined from measurements on the temperature of the water and that of the conductivity as measured by L. A. Wooten of our Chemical Laboratories on samples of the lake water. Curve 1 which is plotted from Weyl's formula is nagreement with the experimental data. As in agreement with the experimental data. As in agreement with the experimental data. As has been stated his formula contains no term corresponding to the surface wave. At distances less than 5 meters (2½ wavelengths) the experimental points lie slightly below the theoretical curve and show a tendency toward oscillation. This presumably results from the antennas not being short compared with a wavelength or from their not being exactly at the surface of the water. These oscillations may be a

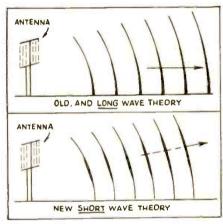


Diagram showing by thickness of line and the arrows, direction of propagation of short waves according to old and new theories.

vestige of the pronounced interference pat-

vestige of the pronounced interference pattern that extends to greater distances with higher antennas. The experimental points lie far below curve 2, which is plotted from Sommerfeld's formula and includes the surface wave. This shows that no such surface wave was present.

To determine the variation of the field strength with the height of the antenna above the water, portable masts 25 meters high were erected at opposite sides of the lake, 1,800 meters apart. Figure 3 shows the location of the transmitter. With vertical transmitting antennas located 2.5 and 24.8 meters above the water the field strength was determined as a function of the receiving antenna height. These experimental results are compared with theory in Figure 4 which shows how the field strength varies with the height of the receiving antenna above the water, when separated 1,800 meters from the transmitter. Curves 1 and 2 give values of the field strength which would be cureted from transmitter. give values of the field strength which would be expected from transmitting antennas 2.5 and 24.8 meters above the water, if both transmitting and receiving antennas were vertical and assuming no surface wave was present. Curve 3 shows the variation of the field strength which calculations indicate field strength which calculations indicate would be received with a sending antenna 24.8 meters above the water if both antennas were horizontal. Curves 4 and 5 give the magnitude of Sommerfeld's surface wave for transmitting antennas at heights of 2.5 and 24.8 meters respectively. The two sets of open circles show experimental values for sending antennas 2.5 and 24.8 meters above the water and the solid circles represent a variety and the solid circles are solid circles are solid circles and the solid circles are solid circles and the solid circles are solid circles are solid circles are solid circles are solid circles and the solid circles are solid circle cles represent experimental data taken with

a sending antenna at an elevation of 24.8 meters when both antennas were horizonmeters when both antennas were horizontal. Again the evidence is against the existence of a surface wave. Indeed, the measured value of field strength actually decreased as the height of the receiving antenna decreased. The oscillations in the experimental points are presumably due to reflections from the cliffs and trees behind the receiving antenna

the receiving antenna.

Since we know definitely that no surface Since we know definitely that no surface wave exists for transmission with horizontal antennas, measurements made with them may be used to calibrate the measuring equipment. This is done in Figure 4 by fitting curve (3) to the solid circles. The position of all the other smooth curves is thus fixed and they show that the absolute magnitude of the received field strength is of the order of one one-hundreth of that which would be expected from the formula which includes a surface wave. Taken together with Rice's recent review of the work of Sommerfeld and Weyl, which

Taken together with Rice's recent review of the work of Sommerfeld and Weyl, which has brought the two in agreement and established the fact that the prediction of a surface wave was due to a mathematical error, these tests prove conclusively that simple antennas do not generate a surface wave and that this time-honored concept must be given up, at least in the sense that radio engineers have customarily used it.

World-wide Identification List

Continued from July Issue-Time E.S.T.

• This Station List is intended to aid Dxers in

ly, in 4 or 5	ng unknown stations. It will be run serial Sections, the first section having already July Issue. Comments are welcomed
	adcast: C-Commercial Stations Part Two
Freq. Stati Mc. Cal	
15.95 RRR	C-Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R. Phones early mornings, clear speech,
15.88 FTK	Russian. C—St. Assise, France. Phones Saigon, calling "Allo, Saigon, ici Parce" Also phones So. App., ici
15.86 JVD 15.86 CEC 15.795XOJ	 C—St. Assise, France. Phones Saison, calling "Allo, Saison, ici Paree." Also phones So. America. C—Nazaki, Japan. See JVF, 15.62. C—Santiago, Chile. Phones Peru. C—Shanghai, China. Call given in English at beginning and end of Xmission, inverted used, clear speech rare. QRA: See XGW, 10.42.
15.74 JYT	C-Kemikawa-Cho, Japan Call
15.66 JVE	given in Japanese, irreg. C—Nazaki, Japan. Call in English at beginning and end of Xmissions. Inverted used.
15.625OCJ 15.62 JVF	 C—Lima, Peru. Phones Chile. C—Nazaki, Japan. Call in English at beginning and end of xmissions. Inverted used.
15.53 HSG2	C-Bangkok, Siam. Phones Tokyo, Sked for tests, Sun. 11 p.m., Fri. 4 a.m. Rec'd direct from Bangkok.
15.45 IUG	C—Addis Abeba, Ethiopia. Call leard at beginning and irreg. thru xmission. "Pronto Radio Coltano, da Addis Abeba."
15.44 XEB: XEBI	MB-Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico, Re-
15.37 HAS3	B—Budapest, Hungary, See HAT4, 9.125 mc,
15.29 J.RU	B—Buenos Aires, Argentina English annts. at beginning and end of amissions. Special selection be-
15.2 <mark>52</mark> R1M	gins and ends broadcast. C—Tashkent, U.S.S.R. Calls Moscow—''Allo, Moskva,'' clear speech always used, heard ams.
	OLR6A, 21.45 mc.
15.22 PCJ	9.59 mc. Holland. See PCJ,
15.19 ZBW4	B-Hongkong, China. See ZBW3,

9.59 mc.

Hongkong, China. See ZBW3,

9.525 mc. 15.16 JZK B-Nazaki, Japan. See JZI, 9.535

AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR RADIO BOOKS

We herewith present a selected collection of recent important radio books. We have selected these volumes because they represent the foremost radio books of their kind in print today.
We publish no catalog. Order direct from this page. Prompt shipments will be made to you. Remit by money order or certified cheek. Register all letters containing cash.

SHORT WAVES, 284 pages, 258 illus. FUNDAMENTALS OF \$.69 426 pages, illustrated. Prepaid..... \$3.46 PRACTICAL TELEVISION. ELECTRICITY AT HIGH PRES-SURES AND FREQUENCIES. 248 pages, 141 illus. Prepaid. \$1.89 223 pages. 127 Illus.. \$3.69 ELEMENTS OF RADIO COM-MUNICATION 286 pages. \$2.98 RADIO CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRING. 444 pages, \$2.50 RADIO PHYSICS COURSE 992 pages, 510 illus. THEORY OF VACUUM TUBE CIRCUITS, 226 pages, 226 \$3.00 THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK, 448 pages. \$1.97 PRINCIPLES OF RADIO COM-MUNICATION. 988 pages, profusely illus. \$7.35 RADIO ENGINEERING. \$5.00 RADIO THEORY AND OPERAT-ING. 1,000 pages; over 800 \$4.38 MODERN RADIO ESSENTIALS, over 200 pages, and over 100 \$1.95 EXPERIMENTAL RADIO CINEERING, 346 pages, 48 illus.

\$3.46

STABLE SHOPE STATE FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO 246 pages. PHOTOCELLS AND THEIR APPLICATION, 332 pages, 180 \$2.88 ELECTRONICS, 134 Pages, \$1.95 OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUAL, 240 pages, many illustrations. Vol. 1 (1934) \$2.00 SHORT WAVE RADIO HAND BOOK. 128 pages, 150 \$1.00 PRINCIPLES OF RADIO, \$3.46 Vol. 2 (1935) Prepaid \$2.50 DFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume 4, 2,000 Illus., over 400 pages. \$3.00 EXPERIMENTAL RADIO, 256 Pages. 168 illus. Prepaid \$2.69 OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL. Volume 5, over 3,000 illus. over 1.000 pages. \$5.86 MODERN RADIO 1300 pages, over 700 Illus. \$4.00 OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume 6, pages, over 2,500 illus. Prepaid \$7.00 DRAKE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS, 1050 pages, 1178 \$4.88 \$4.88

15 HANDY POCKET-SIZE RADIO BOOKS

Fere are 15 up-to-date books on radio and air conditioning. Modern In every sense. All, BOOKS UNI-FORM from 64 to 72 pages; 50 to 120 Hustrations. All books written by well-known authors. Order by Number.

- I RADIO SET ANALYZERS 2 MODERN RADIO VACUUM TUBES
- 3 THE SUPERHETERODYNE
- 4 MODERN RADIO HOOKUPS, By. R. D. Washburne
- 5 HOW TO BECOME A RADIO
- 6 BRINGING ELECTRIC (RADIO) SETS UP TO DATE, by C. E.
- 7 RADIO KINKS & WRINKLES
 (for Experimenters)
- 8 RADIO QUESTIONS & AN-SWERS, by R. D. Washburne
- 9 AUTOMOBILE RADIO & SERV.
- 10 HOME RECORDING AND ALL ABOUT IT, by Geo. J. Saliba
- 11 POINT TO POINT RESIST-ANCE MEASUREMENTS by C. E. Denton
- 12 PUBLIC ADDRESS INSTALLA-TION AND SERVICE
- 13 ABC of AIR CONDITIONING, by Paul D. Harrigan.
- 14 POCKET RADIO GUIDE, by N.

15 ABC OF REFRIGERATION PRICE PREPAID EACH BOOK

HOW TO ORDER

HOW TO ORDER

NO. C.O.D. orders. Our prices are net, as shown, Some of the books sent prepaid (in U.S. only). Those that are not thus listed are shipped collect if sufficient postage is not sent. Add 7% of price for postage.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, 97 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

Advertisements are inserted at 5c per word to strictly amateurs, or 10c a word to manufact or dealers. Each word in a name and address is counted. Cash should accompany all orders. for the September issue should reach us not later than July 6.

AGENTS WANTED

GOLD LETTERS FOR STORE Windows. 500% Profit. Free Sam-ples. Metallic Co., 433-R N. Clark,

"HAM" OFFERS AND WANTS

"HAM" OFFERS AND WANTS
WANTED. AMATEUR IN NEW
York City or vicinity with recording
equipment to make high quality recordings on accutate. 16 inch 33 1/3 R.P. M.
of radio broadcast music of Guy Lambardo and Royal Canadians; at nominal
cost. Whitney Vreeland. 3103 N.E. 15
Ave. Portland. Oregon.

EILEN SIX. BANDSWITCH. NEW.
Ready to operate. \$16.00. William
Diehl. 330 Lincoln Avenue, Scranton,
Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvania.

WANTED GOOD USED MASTER
Teleplex. Stanley Stone, Sussex. Wisc.

SELL FIVE TUBE SUPERRIET A-1
parts, performance, Handspread, beat
oscillator, power. For ham, SWL.
Complete—\$20. W9VZI, West Allis,
Wisconsin.

INSTRUCTION

COMPLETE TRAINING FOR ALL Amateur and Professional Radio Li-censes, New York Wireless School, 1123 Broadway, New York.

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS

WE ORIGINALLY ILAD FIVE
thousand Stomman Compasses for which
the U.S. Government paid over \$30.00
the U.S. Government paid over \$30.00
to sold all but a very few. We
cannot obtain more to sell at three times
our present process send in your order
before they are all soled in \$1.50 each,
postage paid. Gold Shield Products,
Room 14, Eleventh floor, 99 Rudson 81.
New York City.

New York City.

CO11. INDICTANCE CHARTS—
complete set for any size toil; accurate; \$2.15 prepaid. Silide Itules—
limeh cicular type \$2.00; 8" dia., 20'
ceale, \$2.00 prepaid. Dataprint Co.
Box 322. Itamsey, N.J.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

INVENTORS, ALL PATENT AND trademark cases submitted given personal attention by members of the firm. Form "Evidence of Conception" and instructions free. Lancaster. Allwine & Ronniel, 436 Howen Building, Washington, D. C.

QSL-CARDS-SWL

100 NEAT SWL CARDS PRINTED with your name and address sent postpaid for \$1. Bunch of samples and RST chart for five cent slamp. WIBEF, 16 Stockbridge, Lowell, Mass.

SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S Discretory. New Issue 15c. One year listnur in SWL Directory with 8½ x15 erdificate. 25c. SWL-Directory. Sta. , itox 116. Toleda. (bilo. SENSATIONAL NEW DESIGNED oply getting Short Wave Listener's and Amateur QSL Cards. Samples Stamps). W-8-E-S-N, 1827 Cone. oledo. Onlo.

(Stamps). Toledo, Ohlo.

QSL. SWL CARDS, NEAT, AT-tractive, reasonably priced, samples free, Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

SELL: NATIONAL ACSW3s \$9.00.
ACSW5s \$19.00. Skyriders \$17.50.
Browning 35 \$25.00. Sky Chiefs \$29.00.
Super Skyriders \$29.00. Silver 5BXs
\$31.00. ACR-136s \$39.00. all other sets.
Robert Henry, Butler, Missourl.
MAKE CHYSTAL SETS WITH
Loudspeaker Volume, also Pocket Radios. Information.
P. Boer, Santa

WIND ELECTRIC PLANTS

BUILD WIND LIGHT PLANT from automobile generator. Plans 10c, 50 other generator changes. LeJay Manufacturing, 1417 Lake, Minneapolis, Minn.

More and More Radio Men Are Reading RADIO-CRAFT!

RADIO-CRAFT is devoted to all pieces of radio, to servicing, and to the advanced set builder. Brings you shortcuts that show you the way out of difficult problems. Latest Radio Equipment is Illustrated and described. Then there's the International Radio Review. Service Data Sheets. New Tubes. Radio Month in Review. Set Construction, Television, operating lo each issue.

Months \$ for

RADIO-CRAFT, 99 C Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

NOW THEY CAN BE BOUGHT! SEE PAGE 192 FOR DETAILS ON TWO BOOKS ON SHORT WAVES AND TELEVISION

15.15 YDC

B—Randoeng, Java. 3 kw. Announcement at beginning of xmission and afterwards at changes of program, NIROM is mentioned, together with name of city program originates from. Signs off with "End of a Perfect Day," QRA: NIROM, Koningsplein West 5, Batavia C., Java.

15.121HVJ

B—Vatican City, Ann't—"Stazione Radio HVJ, Andio Vaticano." Tick-tock of a metronome heard Please met Please mention Short Wave & Television when writing advertisers

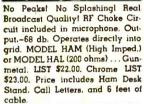
the AMPERITE ELOCIT



queta. Leaf apring suspension acts as shack absorber STAND ONLY . . . LIST \$4,00 NAME PLATE with call letters . . . LIST \$2.00

MICROPHONES: Model RBHn (High imped.): or RBMn (200 ohms) with cable connector 6 switch . LIST \$42.00. Models RBSn. RSHn. with switch only . . LIST \$32.00

NEW "HAM MIKE"



MODEL RAL \$22,00 LIST

A popular Amperite Velocity of very high excellence. Used for both speech and music. No peaks. Flat response over audible range. Output-68 db. Triple shielded. Shock absorber, swivel bracket. MODEL RAL (200 ohms); or MODEL RAH (2000 ohms) high impedance . . .



& Window Display AMPERITE G. SEI BROADWAY. N. Y

velocity = AMPERITE MICROPHONE

KENYON



KEN-O-TAP

The Practical Solution to the Modulation Problem

KEN-O-DRIVE

The Modern Answer to Critical Driver Operation

KEN-O-DYNE

The Precision Method of Matching Output Tubes to Speakers

KEN-O-LINE

The Efficient Coupling Device from Universal Line

Ask Your Dealer For Our 16 Page "T" Line Catalog Which Contains A Large Selection Of Modern Audio Circuits.

Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc. 840 Barry St. New York, N. Y. 840 Barry St. Cable Address: Simontrice, N. Y.

Export Dept. 25 Warren St. New York, N.Y.

minutes before broadcast. Opens BC with Bells of St. Peter. Begins and ends with phrase "Laudetur Jesus Christus." Uses different language each day of week.

Hislaelh, Florida. Calls and phones the following: in daytime, all on 14.485 me. YSJ. HRL5, TIU. YNA. HPF, HRF, TGF and YSJ on 13.41 me.

—Moscow, U.S.R. Calls various Soviet stations, using Russian in clear speech. Man or woman calls.

—Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Phones South America and New York. Heard calling "Hello, New York. This is PSE calling." Contacts in clear speech, then uses inverted.

3—Sofia, Bulgaria. Slogan: "Radio Sofia." Opens, closes program with native compositions. Male, female announcers used.

—Omsk, Siberia, U.S.R. Phones Moscow mornings, "Allo Moskva." Speaks Russian, clear speech always used. Also phones other Soviet stations.

—Rome, Italy. Phones Asmara, da Roma." Clear speech heard throughout xmission, using Italian.

—Rugby, England. Phones JVII, Tokyo, early am's, calling "Hello, JVII, hello Tokyo, GBL calling" Contacts in clear speech, switches to inverted.

—Nazaki, Japan. Phones London, giving call in English at beginning and end of xmission.

—Geneva Switzerland. Occasionally relays "League of Nations" programs to New York, calling at beginning "Hello, New York, IBJ, Geneva, calling." Usually on week end afternoons.

—Rome, Italy. Call "Radio San Paolo," used at beginning, when calling Italian Colonial Stations and irregularly throughout.

—Cairo, Egypt. Calls "Hello, London. SUZ, Cairo calling pou." Contacts in clear, switches to inverted speech. Phones GBB, 13.58 mc.

—Warsaw, Poland. Announces in English, "The Polish Short Ware 15.06 WNC C

15.04 RKI 14.935PSE

14.92 LZA

14.79 ROU C

14.73 IQA C

14 653CRT.

14.60 JVH C 14.535HBJ

14.485IBS

13.82 SUZ

13.635SPW

13.58 GBB

13.38 IDU

contacts in clear, switches were speech. Phones GBB, 13.58 mc.

B—Warsaw, Poland. Announces in English, "The Polish Short Ware Station SPV."

C-Rugby. England. Calls SUZ, "Hello, Cairo, London is calling you." Contacts in clear, then switches to inverted for commercial traffic. Daily 11 a.m.

C—Asmara, Eritrea. Calls Rome, Addis Abeba, and Mogadiscin. Call VK2ME used on experimental broadcasts, especially to Schenectady. VLIk used in phone work with London; VLZ used with Wellington, New Zenland and Bandoeng, Java. Call given at beginning and end of xmission. Inverted used when phoning commercial.

C—'SS Awatea', N. Z. Phones Aus-13.34 VLZ

sion. Inverted used when phoning commercial.

13.30 ZMBJ C—"SS Awatea", N. Z. Phones Australin, gives call.

13.30 JFZC C—NYK Liner "Chichibu Maru."
See JFZC, 17.70 mc.

13.22 IRJ C—Rome, Italy. Phones Cairo daytime, calling "Pronto Cairo, iqua Roma." Plays music between calls. Phones clear speech. Occasionally phones Tokyo.

12.865IAC C—Coltano, Italy. Calls Italian ships and Italian Colonies. "Pronto—da Coltano" heard when calling.

12.83 CNR C—Rabat, Morocco. Rarely used on special broadcasts. Usually heard phoning; side-hand secrecy; voice heard poorly on either edge of carrier wave.

12.795IAC C—Coltano, Italy. See 12.865 mc.

12.30 CB615 B—Santiago, Chile. Slogan "Radic Service."

13.31 ZMSTEL R—Revkiavik, Iceland. Uses slogan

12.235TFJ B—Reykjavik, Iceland. Uses slogan
"The Icelandic Broadcasting Station." Gives location.

12.215TYA C—Paris, France. Phones TPZ,
Algiers, using side-band secrecy.

12.12 TPZ C—Alger, Algeria. Phones TYA,
using side-band secrecy.

12.00 RNE B—Moscow, U.S.S.R. Announces
"This is Moscow calling, RNE, on
25 Meters." Plays "Internationale"
at beginning and close of xmission.
Occasionally phones Siberia in clear
speech.

11.99 FZS C—Saigon, Indo-China. Phones

speech.
C—Saigon, Indo-China. Phones
Paris mornings, calling "Allo, Paree,
ici Saigon," in clear speech. French.
C—Addis Abeba, Ethiopia. Calls
Rome, Italian colonies, "Prontoda Addis Abeba."
C—St. Assise, France. Calls Saigon
early ams., irregularly "Allo, Saigon, ici Paree." French used. 11.99 FZS 11.955IUC

11.94 FTA

Index to Advertisers

.....190, 205 202 R Cameradio Co.
Candler System Co.
Cannon, C. F., Company
Classified Advertisements
Cornell-Dubilier Corp.
Cornish Wire Co.
Coyne Electrical School. Cameradio Co... 196 200 Detaprint Company..... Dodge's Institute. E Instructograph Company......197 190 Jarnak, Paul..... K Kenyon Transformer Co., Inc...... Korrol Radio Products Co..... McElroy, T. R. Midland Television, Inc. Milady ..205 Onan, D. W., & Sons R Radio & Television Institute
Radio Constructors Laboratories
Radio Craft
Radio Publications
Radio Training Assn. of America
Raytheon Production Corporation
RCA Institute, Inc. 207

Sargent, E. M., Co... Short Wave Coil Book Short Wave League Solar Mfg. Corp... Standard Transformer Corporation... Superior Instruments Company... 202

U

United Radio Company ... 194 Universal Microphone Co., Ltd. 203 Utah Radio Products Co. 201

Wellworth Trading Company 198, 202
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc. 193 (While every precaution is taken to insure

curracy, we cannot guarantee against the pos-sibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

PERFORMANCE PLUS:



Built for *extra* performance, the twelve tube NC-100 Receiver includes every refinement for difficult short wave work. Among its many unusual features is the unique Movable Coil Tuning Unit which combines the high electrical efficiency of plug-in coils with the convenience of the coil switch. Tuning from 540 KC to 30 MC is covered in five ranges, so that stations are well spread out. Each of the fifteen high frequency coils is shielded in its own compartment of cast aluminum. The turn of a knob on the front panel brings the desired range into position and plugs it in. Idle coils are isolated, leads are short, and calibration is exact. There are no dead spots in the NC-100 Receiver.

Fully worthy of the advanced performance of the Tuning Unit are other details of the superheterodyne circuit. Thorough use of low loss insulation and of air-dielectric condensers, together with carefully designed high-Q coils, results in exceptionally high signal-to-noise ratio and high usable sensitivity. The advanced design of the (optional) Crystal Filter provides unusual effectiveness when QRM is severe.

Panel controls are complete, and include separate switches for B-supply, Filaments, CW Oscillator, and AVC; as well as dials for Audio Gain, RF Gain, Tone Control, and CW Oscillator Tuning. Crystal Filter controls include Phasing and Selectivity. The precision Micrometer Dial, direct reading to one part in five hundred, provides exceptional ease of tuning together with great accuracy in logging.

These are but a few of the fcatures that combine to make the NC-100's performance so outstanding, and its low price so remarkable. An illustrated folder will be mailed on request if you mention Dept. S-8.

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC., MALDEN, MASS.



WHAT 15 A Communications Receiver?

It's more than just a "short wave" receiver! A communications receiver is primarily designed for efficient "high frequency" reception—a rugged, "scientific", precision-built job designed to operate at high efficiency under adverse conditions and in emergencies.

Who can design such receivers? Obviously the engineers who use them as their own hobby—and know what they should be.

Such men predominate in the Hallicrafters' organization. Here is a group of engineers who have been actively interested in radio since the days of spark transmitters and crystal detectors.

Today they are building fine communications receivers, putting into them all the enthusiasm and craftsmanship they lavish upon their personal equipment.

Because of their extensive, intimate experience with radio problems, and because of their unequalled research and experimental equipment, the Hallicrafters can build a receiver like the New 1938 Super Sky Rider, providing this unexcelled short wave performance but also with complete coverage from 5 to 550 Meters, with more than ample sensitivity for communications work, plus wide range variable selectivity that offers true high fidelity, and marvelous tone quality for broadcast reception.

Hallicrafters receivers are fully licensed, thus placing at the disposal of the Hallicrafters staff the developments of a whole generation of leading radio engineers.

When you purchase a Hallicrafters receiver you are not only buying a fine precision-built instrument, but the product of a group of engineers whose pride and life work are represented in that receiver.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET COMPLETELY DESCRIBING THE NEW 1938 SUPER SKY RIDER ASK YOUR DEALER ABOUT THE HALLICRAFTERS TIME PAYMENT PLAN

the hallicrafters inc.

2601 Indiana Ave., Chicago, U. S. A. Cable Address, "Hallicraft" Chicago

"AMERICA'S LEADING MANUFACTURER OF COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS"